

THE
Young CLERK's Tutor
ENLARGED:

Being a most useful COLLECTION of the
best Presidents of *Recognizances, Obligations, Conditions,
Acquittances, Bills of Sale, Warrants of Attorney, &c.*

AS ALSO

All the Names of *Men and Women* in *Latin*, with
the Day of the Date, the several Sums of *Mony*, and
the Addition of the several *Trades or Employments*, in
their proper Cases, as they stand in the *Obligations*.

TOGETHER WITH

Directions of *Writs of Habeas Corpus, Writs of
Error, &c.* to the *Inferior Courts* in *Cities and Towns*.

LIKEWISE

The best Presidents of all manner of *Concords* of
Fines, and *Directions* how to sue out a *Fine*, with many
judicious *Observations* therein.

With many other things very necessary, and readily fitting
every man's Ocession: As by an exact Table of what
is contained in this BOOK, will appear.

To which is annexed, several of the best Copies both *Court*
and *Chancery Hand* now Extant.

By EDWARD COCKER.

Ex studiis N. de Latibulo & exorbis.

The Twelfth EDITION.

LONDON: Printed for, and are to be sold by T. Basset
at the sign of the George in Fleet-street, and G. Basset
at the Bible in Chancery-lane.

THE YOUNG CLERK'S TUTOR E. W. A. R. G. A. D.

Being a most useful INSTRUCTION of the
best Practice of Book-keeping, Obligations, Contracts,
Agreements, Bills of Sale, Warrants, &c.

AS ALSO

All the Manner of Accounts and Warrants in Latin, with
the Day of the Date, the several Sums of Money, and
the Addition of the several Years or Months, in
their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligations.

TOGETHER WITH

Directions for Writing Copies, Warrants,
Bills, &c. to the several Courts and Towns.



The first Edition of this Book, which
has been sold for more than a Year, with many
judicious Observations thereon.

Whomsoever of these things very necessary, and readily fitting
every man's Business, As by an exact Table of what
is contained in this BOOK, will appear.
To which is added, several of the best Copies both Court
and Country, Hitherto now Extant.

BY EDWARD COOKER.

Ex libris N. de Laisne & Co.

THE THIRD EDITION.

LONDON: Printed for, and are to be sold by Thomas
Baker at the Sign of the George in Fleet-Street, and George
Baker at the Bible in Chancery-Lane. 1758.

Here is presented to thy hand a faithful
Collection of Precedents of all sorts
which for variety will in every mans
Opinion be found useful.

It either the Justice of the Cause
times readily find the best and most
to any understanding, who may be
canons and for the clearing will be
to the Reader.

T O T H E

R E A D E R .

HOW profitable it is, to observe
those *Forms* which the *Law* ap-
proves, daily Experience doth
sufficiently demonstrate; for that
hereby all Assurances are rendered plain
and manifest to every capacity, and for-
tified against all Exceptions. But the
captious *Age* wherein we live, that so
busily examines, and eagerly pursues all
Advantages and shifts whatsoever, will
certainly drive every Man to his just De-
fence, and make this Book as welcome,
as it is undoubtedly necessary.

To the Reader.

Here is presented to thy hand a faithful *Collection* of *Presidents* of all sorts, which for variety will fit every Mans Occasions, and for the clearness, will be useful to any understanding, who may at all times readily find these sound *Instructions*; If either the distance of his Abode, the haste of his Business, or any other Cause do withhold him from further Advice: For those *Instruments* which are usually drawn into *Latin*, here you shall find the proper Cases both for the Names of the *Persons*, their *Additions*, the *Sums* of Money, with the *Day* of Date, only observing this throughout the *Work*; If *A* be bound to *B* then is *A* the *Obligor*, and *B* the *Obligee*; and if *A* acknowledge a *Recognizance* to *B* then is *A* the *Conusor*, and *B* the *Conusee*.

And there is now (to compleat the Design that was intended by this *Book*) added, the best *Presidents* of all manner of *Concords*, of *Fines*, and Directions how to sue out a *Fine*, with many remarkable Observations as therein will appear: Also Directions of Writs of *Habeas Corpus*, Writs of *Error*, &c. to the inferiour Courts

in

To the Reader.

in the several *Cities, Burroughs, Hundreds, and Baliwicks of England*, and the respective *Mayors, Bailiffs, and Governours* thereof; for default whereof, and error wherein so many *Nonsuits* do daily happen, and Writs of Error are afterwards brought to the indangering of the whole *Cause*, and perplexity and vexation of the Client, which all ingenuous *Practisers*, as they desire, so here are rightly instructed how to avoid. There is also a *Supplement* to the Names both of *Men and Women*, with their several *Trades and Employments*, rendred into *Latin*; so that nothing is wanting to answer every Occasion whatsoever of this nature.

Hereby it will not be easie to mistake, and cheaper than this no Man can purchase greater quiet and security.

Farewel

J. H.

in the several Cities, Towns, Villages, and Hamlets of England, and the respective Magistrates, Justices, and other Officers, for the better knowing and curing thereof, in many Towns do daily happen, and Wines of better and older Wines brought to the indignation of the whole, and perplexity and vexation of the Church, which all indignations for as they desire to have are rightly inflicted, how to avoid, I have is also a supplyment to the Manuscript of Wines and Wines, with their several Tastes and Imphorments, and in the same; to that nothing is wanting to answer every Occasion whatsoever of this nature. Hoped it will not be cause to mistake, and cheaper than this no Man can put chase greater quiet and security.

London

J. H.

THE

TABLE.

A	Tortment of Tenants to be endorsed on a Deed.	Page 13
An Affidavit that a Man is seized in Fee free of all Incumbrances.		ib.
Acquittance for the consideration of Money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.		54
An Assignment of an Annuity for Years, granted out of a Lease for Years.		58
Attornment of Tenants.		64
Another of the same.		ib.
An Acquittance for Receipt of Money upon a Sale.		67
Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease, as Tenants in Common.		42
An Acquittance for the Redemption of a Mortgage.		46
For Rent.		ib.
For a Legacy for Money received to pay another.		47
An Assignment of a Lease by Endorsement.		66
An Assignment of a Mortgage by Endorsement, by a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, to keep it in force.		71
An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by Will to the Executor thereof.		ib.
An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances.		72
An Assignment of a Bond, the Letter of an Attorney verbatim, as in the Bond.		ib.
An Acquittance for part of a Debt.		74
An Affidavit the form.		75

The Table.

B

B Isbedricks in order.	149
A Bond to the King.	81
A Bill of Sale of Goods, to be void upon payment of a sum of Money with Interest.	24
—Single without a Penalty.	25
A single Penal Bill.	26

C

A Condition from one to one, to pay a sum of Money at several payments, without a Clause, if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.	14
A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from two to two, without an Umpire.	16
A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration, without an Umpire.	ib.
—Of a double Bond to pay a sum of Money at several payments, with a Clause, if any payment be behind, the Bond to be forfeited.	17
—Of a single Bond to pay a sum of Money at a place certain.	18
—Of a single Bond to pay a sum of Money without a place certain.	ib.
—Of a treble Bond to pay a sum of Money at one payment.	19
—Of a double Bond to pay a sum of Money at a certain place.	ib.
—Of a Counter-Bond from two to a third person, who was bound with them.	20
—Of a Counter-Bond from one to one.	21
—To perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement.	12
—To perform Covenants in an Indenture.	ib.
—To stand by the Award of Arbitrators, with an Umpire certain nominated.	26
A Charter part of an Affraight.	38
Covenant from an Infant to engage him to execute a Conveyance at age.	59
A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery.	63
Condition to seal a Deed by a certain day, and perform the Covenants.	

The Table.

Covenants therein.	47
A Condition that the Heir shall enter into a Bond at his full age to pay another.	48
—That the Administrator not present shall seal a Deed.	49
A Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in trust.	84
A Codicil to a Will.	88
Cities.	151
Counties.	152, 153

D

Deed of Gift.	27
Defeazance of a Statute for performance of Covenants.	52
A Declaration that Money lent in one mans Name, is the proper Monys of another.	55
A discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost.	63
A defeazance upon a Judgment, with a release of Errors.	70
A defeazance upon a Statute-Staple for payment of Money.	74
A discharge of Money decreed in Chancery.	80
—To Trustees for Money by them received.	81
A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.	83
A Deed to declare that the Name of the Obligee in an Obligation, is used in trust for another.	84
The several dates for Bonds.	155, 156
Directions for suing out of Fines, and making the Concordes thereof, with several necessary Notes thereupon.	89
Directions for Writs.	169

E

AN Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale, with Livery and Seisin.	69
---	----

F

The form of a Will	6
A Fine from one to one of a Messuage and Garden	91
A Fine from a Man and his Wife to one Cognisee, of two Messuages, one Yard, and Back-side, &c.	15
A Fine for two Cognisors, to the Wife of one of them, to two Cognisees,	

The Table.

Cognisees of Messuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchard, Meadows, Pasture, Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattel.	92
A Fine by a Knight and his Wife, to and Archbishop and another of their Mannors, Messuages, &c. the Advowson of a Church, and view of a Frank-pledge with a General Warranty.	94
A Fine by one and his Wife, to one, of one Mannor, Messuages, &c. and the Advowson of a Church by turns.	95
A Fine of a Rent by an Earl and his Wife.	97
A Fine of a third part of a Rent.	98
A Fine of a Parsonage, excepting the Advowson of the Vicarage of the same Parsonage.	99
A Fine of a Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and s. a. Rent, the Parsonage of B. and the Advowson of the Vicarage of B.	100
A Fine by an Earl and his Wife, of a Mannor, Advowson, liberty of Foldage, free Warren, and free Fishing, &c.	101
A Fine from three and their Wives, to one, with several Warranties.	102
A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the moiety of one Water-mill, one Dove-house, &c.	103
A Fine by a Husband and his Wife and another, to one who grants and renders the same again to one of the Cognisees for 21 years to begin at a time to come, reserving a Rent with clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognisee grants the Reversion to the Husband and Wife Conusors, and the Heirs of the Husband.	104

I

AN Indenter being a Defeasance of an Assignment of a Bond.

K

Every Kings Reign, with the year of our Lord annexed to the year of their Reign.

L

A Letter of Attorney to receive a sum of Money, very usual.

To receive Money due upon a Bond.

The Table.

92	A Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable charge out of the Money he shall receive, &c.	33
94	A General Letter of Attorney, to let and dispose, &c.	36
95	A Letter of Attorney to receive Livery and Seisin according to the Feoffment.	51
96	A Lease of Ejectment.	ib.
97	Livery and Seisin to be endorsed on a Deed.	58
98	A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the Wife upon his Voyage.	61
99	A Letter of Attorney to be added to the end of a Sale to give power for the Vender to deliver to another possession in Seisin to the Vendee.	64
100	A Letter of Attorney to receive Seisin of Land.	77
101	To receive Money decreed in Chancery.	79
102	A Lease of a House.	100
103	A Mortgage of a House.	75
104	A Mortgagees Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagee, to be endorsed on the Deed.	62
105	The Names of Officers in Order.	12
106	The Names of Monies.	156
107	The proper Names of Men in Latin and English, in the same cases as they are to stand in the Recognizances and Obligation.	119
108	An Obligation from one to one.	3
109	An Obligation from one to two.	4
110	An Obligation from one to three.	ib.
111	Two to one.	ib.
112	Two to two.	ib.
113	Two to three.	ib.
114	Three to one.	ib.
115	Three to two.	ib.
116	Three to three.	ib.

The Table.

R

A Recognizance frome one to one.	
— One to two.	
— One to three.	
— Two to one.	
— Two to two.	
— Two to three.	
— Three to one.	
— Three to two.	
— Three to three.	
A General Release from two to two.	
A General Release from one to one.	
A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the Common-Bench.	
— In the Kings-Bench.	
A Release of Personal Actions.	
— Of a Ward to his Gardian when he is of age.	
A Release from the Father to one that bought the Sows Land.	
The Returns of the four Terms.	116, 117

S

A Surrender of a Lease.	
A Surrender of a Lessees term to be endorsed on the Lease.	
A Schedule to a Will.	
The several sums of Money.	

T

T Radles and Professions of Men and Women in their proper Case to fill up the Bands and Recognizances.	14
The Titles of Men and Women.	150, 151

V

A N Umpirage.	
----------------------	--

W

A Warrant of Attorny to confess a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.	
— To acknowledge satisfaction upon Record for a Judgment recovered formerly.	

The Table.

<i>A Warrant of Attorny to appear for one in the Kings Bench.</i>	31
<i>The same in the Common-Pleas.</i>	ib
<i>A Warrant to confess a Judgment upon a Bond, if the Money be not paid on the day.</i>	34
<i>A Warrant to a Proffer by the Son, to permit a Stranger to administer upon his Fathers Estate.</i>	57
<i>A Warrant to an Executor.</i>	68
<i>A Warrant of Attorny to confess a Judgment in Chancery for priviledged persons.</i>	42
<i>A Will.</i>	88
<i>A Writ of Covenant for the King, of Tyth-Corn.</i>	99

THE

The Table

29	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
30	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
31	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
32	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
33	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
34	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
35	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
36	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
37	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
38	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
39	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
40	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
41	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
42	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
43	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
44	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
45	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
46	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
47	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
48	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
49	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court
50	A Bill of Complaint for the King of this Court

THE

THE
YOUNG CLERKS
TUTOR

ENLARGED.

OBSERVATIONS

*Touching the firm making of Covenants,
Contracts and Agreements, &c.*

A Covenant, Contract, Agreement, &c. is the mutual consent of One, Two, or more Person or Persons by a formal Deed in Writing, containing an Agreement of the Parties, whereby One or more do Promise and Covenant with another to give or do somewhat in such sort as they have concluded of amongst themselves, and to the firm making thereof, it is to be observed,

B

i. That

2 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

1 That the person or persons be of full age of one and twenty years; for it must be noted, that Infants which are supposed not to understand what is done, can therefore make an Obligation or Covenant, &c. yet such be as of the age of discretion, that is Males, of the age of fourteen years, and Females at twelve years, may in some cases covenant, and be bound and be liable to perform; as for necessary Food, Apparel, Schooling, &c. and in Marriage also, or as an Executor to another. *Vide Doctor & Stud. Lib. 2. Cap. 27.*

2. Though they be of full age, yet they must be *Compos mentis*; and that at the time of making such Contract, they have not these defects of the Mind, (*viz.*) Madness, Lunacy, Idiocy; nor these defects of the Body, as Dumbness, Deafness, Blindness, especially if they be Natural, for in such case they can in no wise consent.

The nature of a Bond, Bill, or Obligation, and Directions for the true making thereof.

1. A Bond, Bill, or Obligation, is a Deed in Writing, and the nature thereof is to bind one Man to another, or two or more, or many (as occasion is) to pay a sum of money, or to give, do, or perform something, whereupon it is defined to be the right of a person, by which he hath another person bound unto him to pay that which he oweth him. Right therefore is the chiefest cause of an Obligation; the Act of Man that seals and delivers such Obligation, is only the remote or secondary cause: Now, that which is called an Obligation, is the same with that which is commonly and vulgarly called or termed a Bond, and it is also the same with a Bill; only the Lawyers make this difference betwixt them, (*viz.*) When it is in *English* it is called a Bill; and when it is *Latin* a Bond or Obligation, from the Latin word *Obligatio*, coming of *Obligo* to bind, and it may be made either with or without a Penalty: where note, that if an Obligation or Bill be made, whereby the party bound is enjoined to do or perform any thing which is either unlawful or impossible, then
such

such Obligation or Bill is void of it self, and of none effect.

2. In an Obligation, he to whom the Obligation is made is called the Obligee or Creditor; and he who binds himself, or is bound in the Obligation, is called the Obligor or Debtor, and so according to the sundry sorts of Obligations and Contracts, the persons therein mentioned are and must be styled by such significant and legal terms as are appropriate to such Deed, Contract, &c. as Obligor, Obligee, Feoffor, Feoffee, Lessor, Lessee, Grantor, Grantee, Donor, Donee, Vendor, Vendee, &c.

3. For the making of an Obligation there are these things to be regarded. 1. The names of the parties concerned in the said Obligation, both names of Baptism, and Surname, their stile, degree or quality, whether Lord, Knight, Esquire, Gentleman, Yeoman, Artificer, &c. 2ly. The Town, place of Abode, and County wherein they are at present, or for the most part resident. 3ly. The sum of Money due, which is usually double in the Obligation.

An Obligation from One to One.

Noverint universi per Presentes me A.B. de C. in com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in com. H. Armigero, in Centum libris bone & legalis monete Anglie solvend. eid. E.F. abt suo certo Attorn. Executorib. Administrat. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidam solation. bene & fideliter faciend. Obliga me, Heredes, Executores & Administratores meos firmiter per Presentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Regni Dom. nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Regis, Fidei Defensor. Sec. Quartodecimo.

4 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

An Obligation from One to Two.

N Overint universi per Præsentes me A.B.de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman & I.K. de D. in Com. M. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem E.F. & I.K. seu eorum alteri, vel eor. certo Attorn. Executor. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. meos firmiter per Præsentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662 Annoq; Regni Dom. nostri Caroli Secundi Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidel. Defens. &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from One to Three.

N Overint universi per Præsentes me A.B.de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter Obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman, I.K. de L. in Com. M. Yeoman, & N.O. de P. in Com. Q. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem E.F. I.K. & N.O. vel aliqui eor. aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, Hæredes, Executores & Administratores meos, firmiter per Præsentes, Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoq; Regni Dom. nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidel. Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Two to One.

N Overint universi per Præsentes nos A.B.de C. in Com. D. Generosum, & E. F. & G. in Com. H. Generosum, teneri,

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. · 5

teneri & firmiter obligari I. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, in centum libris bone & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eid. I. K. aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumq; nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores & Administratores nostros firmiter per Presentes. Sigill. nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoq; Regni Dom. nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Two to Two.

N Overint universi per Presentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generos. & E. F. de G. in Com. H. Generos. teneri & firmiter obligari I. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, & N. O. de P. in Com. R. Armigero, in cent. libris bone & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eid. I. K. & N. O. seu eor. alteri vel eor. certo Attorn. Executor. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solution. bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumq; nostr. per se, pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & utriusq; nostri firmiter per Presentes. Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoq; Regni Dom. nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Two to Three.

N Overint universi per Presentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum & E. F. de G. in Com. pred. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari H. I. de K. in Com. H. Yeoman, M. N. de O. in Com. pred. Yeoman, & P. Q. de R. in Com. pred. Yeoman, in centum libris bone & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisdem H. J. M. N. & P. Q. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus,

6 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum, per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & utriusque nostrum, firmiter per Presentes, Sigillis nostris sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. Quarta-decimo.

An Obligation from Three to One.

NOverint universi per Presentes nos A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E.F. de C. predict. Generosum, & G.H. de I. in Com. K. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari L.M. de N. in Com. W. Armigero, in centum libris bone & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eid. L.M. aut suo certo Actori. Executor. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & quemlibet nostrum firmiter per Presentes, Sigill. nostris sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoq. Regni Dom. nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quarta-decimo.

An Obligation from Three to Two.

NOverent universi per Presentes nos A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E.F. de C. predict. Generosum, & G.H. de I. in Com. pred. Generosum teneri & firmiter obligari K.L. de M. in Com. N. Armigero, & O.P. de Q. in Com. R. Armigero, in centum libris bone & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eid. K.L. & O.P. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Actori. Executor. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores & Admini-
stratores

fratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum firmiter per Presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662, Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliae, Scotiae, Franciae & Hiberniae Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Three to Three.

N Overint universi per Presentes nos A.B. de W. in Com. L. Generosum, C.D. de W. prae. Generosum & E.F. de S. in Com. praedict. Generosum tenent & firmiter obligari G.H. de J. in Com. K. Yeoman, T.M. de J. praedict. Yeoman, & N.O. de P. in Com. S. Yeoman, in centum libris bonae & legalis monetae Angliae, solvend. eidem P.H. L.M. & N.O. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attore, Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Haeredes, Executors, & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum firmiter per Presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis; Anno Domini 1662, Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliae, Scotiae, Franciae & Hiberniae Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from One to One.

Richardus Whelden de Hampton in Com. Middlesex. Pistori coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personatim constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere Arthurus Hogden, de Fulham, in Com. praedict. Armigero, quadragesimas libras bonae & legalis monetae Angliae, solvend. eidem Arthurus Hogden, aut suo certo Attore, Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in Festo Natalis Domini prox. futur. post Dat. praesentium. Et praed. Richardus vult & concedit pro se, Haeredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, per praesentes, quod si defecerit, in solutione praedict. summae pecuniae

8 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

pecuniæ, quod tunc præd. summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius *Richardi Whelden*, Hæred. Executor. Administrator. & Assignat suor. Teste dicto Dom. Rege apud *Westm.* 11 Aprilis, An. Regni ejusd. Dom. Regis *Caroli Secundi Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c.* Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from One to Two.

Robertus Niger de Kerton in Com. *Lincoln.* Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere *Joanni Lark & Richardo Sparrow* de Kerton præd. Generosis, Centum libras bonæ & legalis monetæ *Angliæ*, solvend. eisd. 11. & 15. seu eor. alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administrator. suis, in Festo Annunciationis beate *Mariæ Virginis* prox. futur. post dat. præscriptum & prædict. R. vult & concedit pro se, Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suis, per Præsentes, quod si defecerit in solutione præd. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc præd. summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius *Roberti*, Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suor. ubicunque invenerint fuerint, ad solùm & proprium opus & usum ipsor. *Johannis Lark & Richardi Sparrow*, Hæred. Executor. Administrator. & Assignat suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud *Westm.* 11 die *Januarij*, Anno Regni ejusd. Domini Regis *Caroli Secundi Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c.* Tertiodecimo.

A Recognizance from One to Three.

Antonius Badwer de London, Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus recognovit seips. debere Carolo Dunch de London, Armigero, Edwardo Burdet de London Generoso, & Francisco Stoe de London Generoso, ducentas libras bone & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisd. Carolo Dunch, Edwardo Burdet & Francisco Stoe, vel alicui eor. aut suo certo Attorn, Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in Festo Sancti Marci Evangelistæ, prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et pred. Antonius vult & concedit pro se, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis per present. quod si defecerint in solutione pred. summe pecunie, quod tunc pred. summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catall. ipsius Antonii, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suor. ubicunq; invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsor. Caroli Dunch, Edwardi Burdet, Francis Stoe, Hered. Executor. Administrator. & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. 11 die Februarii, Anno Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Caroli Secundi. Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensor. &c. Quartodecima.

A Recognizance from Two to One.

Joh'es Toogood de Ixland in Com. Hunt. Generosus, & Will'us Hewlër de Ixland pred. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos & utraq; ipsor. recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Oxburt de London Generoso, centum libras bone & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem Henrico Oxburt suo certo Attorn, Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super primum

10 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

primum diem Maij prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et pred. Joh'es & Will'us volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroq; ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis & utriusq; ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione pred. summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, & utroq; ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & utriusq; ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum Joh'is Toogood & Will'i Hewler, & utriusque ipsorum Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suorum & utriusque ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerit, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Henrici Onburt, Hered. Executor. Administrator. & Assign. suorum: Teste dicto Domino Rege apud West. quarto die Aprilis, Anno Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, Sec. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Two to Two.

A Arthurus Belger de Bc. Generos. & Christophorus Dry de Bc. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & uterque ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Bun de London, Generoso, & Francisco Sweeting de London, Generoso, centum libras bone & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem Henrico Bun & Francisco Sweeting, seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super decimum diem Augusti prox. futur. post dat. presentium: Et pred. Arthurus & Christophorus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suis, & utriusq; ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Arthur' Belger

red. & Christophori Dry, & utriusq; ipsorum ubicunque invent. fuerint
rog. ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Henrici Bun & Fran-
red. cisci Sweeting, Hered. Executor. Administrator. & Assign. suor.
re. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Aprilis, Anno
& Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ,
& Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quar-
todecimo.

A Recognizance from Two to Two

A Ron Bell de &c. Generosus, & Robert Cree de &c. Ge-
nerosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua persona-
liter constituti recognover. seipsos, & uterque ipsorum. recognovit
seipsum debere Richardo Den de &c. Armigero Dan. Rich, &
Willielmo Pea, de &c. Generosis centum libras bone & legalis
manere Angliæ, solvend. eisd. Richardo Den, Willielmo Pea,
& Daniel Rich vel alicui eorum aut suo certo Attorn. Executor.
vel Administrator. suis, in vel super vicesimum diem Septemb.
prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et pred. Aron & Robertus
volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Hered. Exe-
cutor. & Administrator. suis & utriusq; ipsorum per Presentes,
quod si defecerint in solutione pred. summe pecunie, quod tunc
predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque
ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suis & utriusque
ipsorum & de Omnibus & Singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris,
Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis,
ipsorum Aronis Bell, & Roberti Cree, & utriusq; ipsorum
ubicunque invent. fuerint ad solum & proprium opus & usum
ipsorum Richardi Den, Will. Pea & Danielis Rich, Hered.
Executor. Administrator. & Assign. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege
apud Westm. vicesimo secundo die Aprilis, Anno Regni ejusd.
Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ,
Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quarto-
decimo.

A Recognizance from Three to One.

Robertus Brook de London, Generos. Will^{us} French de, &c. Generosus, Henricus French de, &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet ipsorum recognovit se ipsum debere Francisco Henner de, &c. Armigero, centum libras bone & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem Francisco Henner, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem Octobris jam prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et pred. Robertus, Will^{elmus} & Henricus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & cujusbet ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & cujusbet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneris, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Bonis & Catallis, ipsor. Roberti Brook, Will^{elmi} French & Henrici French, & cujusbet ipsorum, Hered. Executor & Administrator. suorum & cujusbet ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus et usum ipsius Francisci Henner, Hered. Executor. Administrator. et Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Aprilis, Anno Regni ejusdem Dom. Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Three to Two.

Arnoldus Helper de, &c. Armiger, Bernardus Jenney, de, &c. Armiger & Drugo Kelp de, &c. Armiger
coram

coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, et quilibet ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere Edmundo Lamb de, &c. Generoso, et Frederico Man, de, &c. Generoso, Mille libras bone et legalis monete Anglæ, solvend. eisd. Edmundo Lamb & Frederico Man, seu eorum alteri vel eor. certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super viceſimum primum diem Septembris jam prox. futur. post dat. presentium et pred. Arnoldus Bernardus, et Drugo volunt et concedunt pro seipsis et quolibet ipsorum, Hered. Executor. et Administrator. suis et cujuslibet ipsorum per presentes, quod se defecerint in solutione pred. summe pecunie, quod tunc pred. summa pecunie. levetur et recipiatur de se, et cujuslibet ipsorum, Hered. Executor. et Administrator. suis, et quolibet ipsorum, et de omnibus et singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis et catallis, ipsorum Arnoldi Helper, Bernardi Jenney & Drugonis Kelp, et cujuslibet ipsor. Hered. Executor. et Administrator. suor. et cujuslibet ipsor. ubicunq; invent. fuerint, ad solum et proprium opus et usum ips. Edmudi Lamb & Frederici Man, Hered. Executor. Administrator. et Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino, Rege apud Westm. primo die Maii, Annoq; Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Three to Three.

Henricus Doyer de, &c. Armiger, Joh'es Butler de, &c. Armiger, et Laurentius Carey de, &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos, et quilibet eorum recognovit seipsum debere Edwardo Dunstable de, &c. Generoso, Petro Darcy de, &c. Generoso et Jacobo Sackle, vel alicui eor. aut sua, certo Attornat. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in vel super viceſimum diem Decembris prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et predicti Henricus, Johannes & Laurentius volunt et concedunt pro seipsis et quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus

14 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

atoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum per Presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneris, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum, Henrici Dover, Joh'is Butler, & Laurentij Carey, & cujuslibet ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, ubicunque inveniunt, fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Edwardi Dunstable, Petri Darcy & Jacobi Sackle, Hered. Executor. Administrator. & Assign. suorum, Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. quarto die Aprilis. Anno Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensor, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Condition from One to One, to pay a Sum of Money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden John Dorew his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named James Fleisher, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full and whole Sum of three hundred pounds, of good and lawful Money of England, in manner and form following; that is to say, the Sum of one hundred pounds part thereof, on the first day of July next ensuing the date above-written: One hundred pounds more thereof on the first day of January then next following: and one hundred pounds more residue thereof on the first day of July, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1663. Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; but if default be made in payment

ment of any of the said several and respective Sums of Money above mentioned, or any part of any of them, on any of the said several and respective Days or Times of payment above limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these Presents. Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and vertue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from Two to Two, without an Umpire.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for their and every of their parts and behalves, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrament, Judgment, final End and Determination of *Jacob Trulove* and *James Hartling* of London Merchants, Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected, and named, as well on the one part and behalf of the above bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, as of the above-named *John Roe* and *Richard Holdfast*, to arbitrate, award, order, judge and determine of, for, upon and concerning all, and all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of actions, suits, bills, bonds, specialties, judgments, executions, extents, quarrels, controversies, trespasses, damages and demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between, the said parties or any of them, so always as the said award, arbitrament, order, determination, final end and judgment of the said Arbitrators, of, for, or upon the Premises, be made & given up in writing indented under their hands and seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second day of *May*, next ensuing the date above-written

16 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration without an Umpire.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, for his and their parts and behalf, shall and will in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the award, order, arbitrament, judgment, final end and determination of *John Shake-apple* of *Alaxon* in the County of *Wilts*, Gent. and *Hugh Sweeting* of *Alaxon* aforesaid, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the above-bounden *Joshua Lee*, as of the above-named *James Fritter*, to arbitrate, award, order, judge or determine of, for, upon or concerning all, all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of actions, suits, bills, bonds, specialties, judgments, executions, extents, quarrels, controversies, trespasses, damages and demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between the said parties, so always as the said award, arbitrament, order, determination, final end and judgment of the said arbitrators, or, for or upon the Premises, be made and given up in Writing, indented under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

The Definitions of Conditions to Obligations.

A Condition is generally a Rule, Law or Bridle annexed unto Mens Actions, bridling, as it were, staying and suspending the same untill a certain time; so that a Condition of

an Obligation, Recognizance, &c. is such an agreement of both parties to the same, as stayeth and delayeth the effect thereof, making it an uncertainty whether it shall take effect or not, until the Condition happen to be fulfilled or elapsed, so that by the non-performance or not doing thereof, the parties to the Condition shall receive prejudice and loss, and by performance, commodity and advantage.

Note, That it behoveth that the Condition be possible in Law, otherwise the Agreement is void.

A Condition of a double Bond to pay a Sum of Money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be behind, the Bond is forfeited.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden John Makepeace & Richard Waire, or either of them, their or either of their Heirs, Executors or Administrators, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named Drew Holdstaff and Richard Lamb, or either of them, their, or either of their Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full and whole Sum of 60 l. of good and lawful Money of England, in manner and form following; That is to say, The Sum of 20 l. part thereof on the first day of June next ensuing the date above-written; 20 l. more thereof on the first day of December then next following; and 20 l. more residue thereof, on the first day of June, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1662. without Fraud or Coyn, then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; But if default be made in payment of any the said several and respective Sums of Money above mentioned, or any part of any of them, or any of the said several and respective days or times of payment above limited contrary to the true intent and meaning of these Presents: Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.

18 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a Sum of Money at a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden John Wright, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named William Wrong, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full Sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful Money of England, on the twentieth day of June, next ensuing the date of these Presents, at or in the now Dwelling-house of the said William Wrong, situate in Thames-street in London; without fraud or further delay; then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.

in presentia.

A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a Sum of Money without a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden Joseph Fathack, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named James Halfpenny, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full and whole Sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful Money of England, on the twentieth day of December next ensuing the date of these Presents, without any fraud or further delay; Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.

A Condition of a Treble Bond, to pay a Sum of Mony at one payment.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Peter Potter, John Askew* and *Thomas Telltruth*, or any of them, their, or any of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named *Jeffery Whitehead*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full, whole and entire Sum of 50 l. of good and lawful Mony of *England*, on the tenth day of *October*, next ensuing the date of these Presents, without any fraud or further delay; Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and verue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Condition of a Double Bond, to pay a Sum of Mony at a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Lark* and *William Sparrow* or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named *Thomas Thorowgood*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full, whole and entire Sum of 100 l. of good and lawful Mony of *England*, on the twentieth day of *June* next ensuing the date of these Presents, at or in the now Dwelling-house of the said *Thomas Thorowgood*, situate and being in *Cutpurse-Lane* in *London*, without any fraud or deceit: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and verue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Condition of a Counter-Bond, from two to a third person, who was bound with them.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above-named *Good game*, at the special instance and request of the above-bounden *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Den*, and for their only Debt, Duty, Matter and Cause, together with them and the said *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Den*, is held and firmly bound unto *John Toogood* of *Appleby* in the County of *York*, Gent. in and by one Obligation, bearing even date with these Presents, in the penal Sum of 100 l. of lawful Mony of *England*, conditioned for the true payment of 50 l. and 15 s. of the like lawful Mony, unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the 20 day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully and at large appear; if therefore the said *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Den*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the Sum of 50 l. and 15 s. of lawful Mony of *England*, on the said 20 day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation, Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.

A Condition of a Counter-Bond from One to One.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That where-
as the above-named *Isaac Bonfree*, at the special in-
stance and request of the above bounden *William Good-
enough*, and for his only Debt, Duty, Matter and Cause, to-
gether with him the said *William Goodenough* and *Joshua
Ringrose* of *Balstead* in the County of *Cumberland*, Gent is
held and firmly bound unto *Samuel Goodman* of *Cranbrook*
in the County of *Lincoln* Yeoman, in and by one Obligation,
bearing even date with these Presents; in the penal Sum of
two hundred pounds of lawful Mony of *England*, condition-
ed for the true payment of one hundred pounds of like
lawful Mony, unto the said *Samuel Goodman* his Executors,
Administrators or Assigns, on the twenty fourth day of
July, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation,
as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof,
(relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully and
at large appear: If therefore the said *William Goodenough*,
his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, or any of them,
shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto
the said *Samuel Goodman*, his Executors, Administrators
or Assigns, the Sum of one hundred pounds of lawful
Mony of *England*, on the same twenty fourth day of *July*,
next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in
discharge of the same Obligation, Then this present Ob-
ligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and
remain in full force and verue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.

in presen:ia.

22 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

A Condition to perform a Covenant in Articles of Agreement.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *John Doe*, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them shall and do for his and their parts, in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Provisoos, Payments, Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalf, are, or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid and kept, comprised and mentioned in certain Articles of Agreement indented, bearing even date with these Presents, made or expressed to be made between the said *John Doe*, of the one part, and the above-named *Robert Renn* of the other part, and that in and by all things according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Articles, without fraud or covin: Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

A Condition to perform the Covenants in an Indenture.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *Arthur Butler*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, and every of them, shall and do for his and their parts in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Provisoos, Payments, Conditions and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalfs, are or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid and kept, comprised and mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing even date with these Presents, made or expressed to be made, between the
said

said Arthur Butler of the one part, and the above-named Christopher Downs of the other part; and that in and by all things according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Indentures, without fraud or covin, Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Note, If to perform the Covenants in an Indenture Tripartite, or Quadripartite, then it must be expressed in the Condition thus; to wit, to perform the Covenants comprised and mentioned in certain Indentures, Tripartite, or Quadripartite, bearing even date with these Presents, made between A. B. of the first part, C. D. of the second part, and E. F. of the third part, and that in and by all things, &c. as before is expressed.

A General Release from Two to Two.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That we John Make-peace of London, Gent. and Henry Wood-begood of London, Gent. have, and either of us hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents do, and either of us, doth for us, and either of us, our, or either of our Heirs, Executors and Administrators remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto John Higdon of London Esq; and Nicholas Longman of London, Gent. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, all and all manner of Accounts, Actions, Suits, Debts, Bills, Bonds, Accounts, reckonings, Judgments, Executions, Trespasses, Controversies, Damages and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, which against the said John Higdon and Nicholas Longman, even we or either of us have had, now have, or which our Heirs, Executors or Administrators hereafter shall or may have, claim, challenge or demand, for any matter, cause or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, until the day of the date of these Presents: In witness whereof, &c.

A General Release from One to One.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I Laurence Lovelie of Mountham, in the County of Kent, Gentleman, have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed; and by these Presents do for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto John Hoar of London, Gentleman, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Cause and Causes of Actions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, writings Obligatory, Debts, Dues, Duties, Accounts, Sum and Sums of Money, Judgments, Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses, Damages and Demands whatsoever; both in Law and Equity, or otherwise howsoever; which against the said John Hoar I ever had, now have, or which I, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, shall or may have, claim, challenge or demand, for or by reason or means of any matter, cause or thing, from the beginning of the world, unto the day of the date of these Presents, In witness, &c.

A Bill of Sale of Goods to be void upon payment of a Sum of Money with Interest.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I Philip Havenough of Ready in the County of Hertford, Yeoman, for, and in consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds of lawful Money of England, to me in hand paid by Jeffery Catchpole of Longorck in the County of Hunt. Gent. whereof I do hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and my self therewith fully satisfied, have bargained, sold and delivered, and by these Presents, in plain and open Market, according to due form of Law, do bargain, sell and deliver unto the said Jeffery Catchpole, one silver Bason weighing twelve Ounces, six silver Spoons weighing one Ounce a piece, and two Feather

ther-beds, with Bed-steads, Bolsters and Pillers, &c. To have and to hold the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to the only proper use and behoof of the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for ever. And I the said *Philip Have-enough*, for my Self, my Executors and Administrators, the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns against all persons, shall and will warrant and for ever defend by these Presents: Provided nevertheless, That if I, the said *Philip Have-enough*, my Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of us, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the Sum of twenty one pounds and four shillings of lawful Mony of *England*, on the ninth day of *May*, which will be in the year of our Lord 1662. for redemption of the said bargained Premises: Then this present Bill of Sale to be void, or else to remain in full force. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the seventh day of *May*, Anno Domini 1662. and in the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second, of *England*, &c.

A single Bill without any Penalty.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That I *A.B.* of *C.* in the County of *D.* Gent. do owe and am indebted unto *E.F.* of *G.* in the County of *Hunt.* Gent. the Sum of twenty pounds of lawful Mony of *England*, to be paid unto the said *E.F.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or upon the first day of *June* next ensuing the date hereof, In witness, &c.

A single Penal Bill.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That I *Alexander Fish* of *Henlow*, in the County of *York*, Gent. do owe and am indebted unto *Robert Heringrofe* of *London*, Cordwainer, the Sum of ten pounds of lawful Mony of *England* to be paid to the said *Robert Heringrofe*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or upon the ninth day of *September*, next ensuing the date hereof, to which payment well and truly to be made, I bind my Self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, to the said *Robert Heringrofe*, his Executors and Assigns, in the penalty of twenty pounds of like Mony, firmly by these Presents, In witness, &c.

A Condition to stand by the Award of Arbitrators, with an Umpire certain nominated.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounded *Anthony Bartlet*, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, do and shall for his and their part and behalf, stand, to, abide, observe, and in and by all things, well and truly perform and accomplish the Award, Arbitrament, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of *Christopher Dootswel* of *London* Merchant, and *Edward Fairclough* of *Westminster* Gent. Arbitrators, indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the said *Anthony Bartlet* as on the part and behalf of the above-named *Solomon Cross* to award, arbitrate, order, judge, determine, final end to make of, for, upon, and concerning all and all manner of actions, and causes of actions, suits, debts, strifes, accounts, reckonings, sum and sums of Mony, Trespasses, Variances, Quarrels, Bonds, Specialties, Matters and Demands whatsoever, had, made, moved, risen or depending, having been, or now being between the said parties, so always as the said Award, Arbitrament,

ment, order, determination, final end and judgment of the said Arbitrator, for or upon the Premises, be made and given up in Writing indented under their hands and seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the twenty fourth of *June* next ensuing the date above written: and If the said arbitrament, of and upon the Premises, on or before the said twenty fourth day of *June*; If then the said *Anthony Bartlet*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, do and shall stand to, abide, observe, perform and keep the award, umpirage, final end and Judgment of *George Hide* of *London*, Esq; Umpire, indifferently chosen betwixt the said parties, for the ending and composing the differences aforesaid: so as the said Umpire do make and give up his said award, umpirage and determination, by writing indented, under his hand and seal, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the tenth day of *June* next ensuing the date above written, without fraud or covin: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

A Deed of Gift.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come; I *A.B.* for, &c. Gent. send greeting in our Lord God everlasting: *Know ye*, That I the said *A.B.* for the love and affection that I the said *A.B.* do bear unto *C.D.* Son of *L.D.* of, &c. Inn-keeper, I the said *A.B.* being in perfect memory, have given, granted and confirmed; and by this my present Writing, do fully, freely and absolutely give, grant and confirm unto the said *C.D.* all and singular my Goods, Chattels, Personal Estate, whatsoever, Utenfils, Household-stuff, Implements and all things whatsoever, of what nature-kind or property soever the same be, or can be found within the Realm of *England*: To have, hold, levy, use, dispose of, take and enjoy all my said Goods Chattels, Leases, Personal Estate, Household-stuff and Implements; and

28 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

and all other the Premisses aforefaid, unto the faid C.D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from henceforth for ever without any manner of claim, challenge or demand whatsoever, or by any person or persons whatsoever. And the faid A.B. all and singular the faid Goods, Chattels, Leases, Implements, and things whatsoever, and all other the Premisses, unto the faid C.D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, against all People, shall and will warrant and for ever defend by these Presents; of all and every which faid Goods, Chattels, Leases and Premisses, I the faid A.B. have put the faid C.D. in full and peaceable Possession, by the gift and delivery of one silver Salt, which to the faid C.D. the day of the date of these Presents, I have given and delivered, in the Name of Possession and Seisin of all and singular the faid Premisses, *In witness, &c.*

Sealed and delivered, and quiet Possession and Seisin given and delivered by the said silver Salt, parcel of the said Premisses, according to the effect of this present writing in the presence of

A Letter of Attorney to receive a Sum of Money very usual

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come; I A.B. of, &c. Gent. send greeting; Know ye, That I the faid A.B. for sufficient causes, and valuable considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these Presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place put and depute C.D. of, &c. Gent. my true and lawful Attorney irrevocable, for me, and in my Name, and to my use, to ask, demand, sue for, recover and receive of I.E. &c. Gent. all such sum and sums of Money, Debts and Demands whatsoever, which now are due and belonging unto me the faid A.B. by and from the faid I.E. and to have, use and take all lawful ways and means in my Name,

Name, or otherwise for recovery thereof; by Attachment Arrest, Distress, Re-entry or otherwise; and to compound and agree for the same, and acquittances, or other sufficient discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal and deliver, and to do all other acts and things whatsoever concerning the Premises, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and Attornies one or more under him, for the purposes aforesaid, to make, and again at his pleasure to revoke. And I the said *A.B.* do hereby ratifie and confirm whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done, in my Name, or otherwise by force of these Presents; *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant of Attorny to confess a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.

TO *T. W. A. W. T. I.* and *G. H.* Gentlemen, Attornies of his Majesties Court of *Kings-Bench* at *Westminster* or to any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same, These are to desire and authorize you, or any of you to appear for me *Arnold Briggs* of *London*, Gentleman, in the said Court at the Suit of *Walter Hughs* of *Grays-Inn*, in the County of *Middlsex* Esq; in *Easter Term* now next ensuing, and confess a Judgment against me unto him, for the Sum of six hundred pounds Debt, besides costs of Suit by *Non sum informatus, nil dicit*, or otherwise; and for your or any of your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant, Witness my Hand and Seal, this 24th day of *March*, *An. Dom. 1661.* and in the 24th Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second, of *England*, &c.

Note, You may after the Direction afore-mentioned add this following, and it is a warrant in the *Common-Bench*.

To *P. G. T. M. T. A.* and *H. I.* Gentlemen, Attornies of his Majesties Court of *Common-Bench* at *Westminster*; or any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same Court.

A Warrant of Attornay to acknowledge Satisfaction upon Record, for a Judgment Recorded formerly.

To *T.W. A.W. T.L.* and *H.G.* Gentlemen, Attornays in His Majesties Court of *Kings-Bench* at *Westminster*; or to any one of them, or to any other Attornay of the same Court.

WHereas I *walter Hughs* of *G ays-Inn* in the County of *Middlesex* Esq; in *Easter Term* now last past, did obtain and recover a Judgment in the said Court of *Kings-Bench*, against *Arnold Briggs* of *London* Gent. for six hundred pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages or Costs of Suit, as by the Records thereof remaining in the said Court, more at large may appear; of, and for which said Judgment, and the Debt and Damages thereby recovered, I the said *walter Hughs* do hereby acknowledge my self to be fully satisfied and contented. These are therefore to intreat and authorize you, or any of you, to acknowledge satisfaction upon Record in the said Court, of, and for the said Judgment, and the said Debt and Damages thereby recovered: And this my Writing shall be your or any of your sufficient Warrant and Discharge in this behalf: In witness whereof, I the said *walter Hughs* have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, this four and twentieth day of *May* Anno Domini 1662. and the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles the Second*, of *England*, &c.

This warrant altering the Style of the Court, will serve to acknowledge satisfaction in the Common-Bench at Westminster.

A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the
Common-Bench.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I Arnold Briggs of London, Gentleman, have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents do remise, release and for ever quit-claim unto Walter Hughs of Grays-Inn in the County of Middlesex, Esq; his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, all and all manner of Error and Errors, Cause and Causes of Errors, Misentries, Mistakes and Jeofails whatsoever, which is or hath happened in the Record of Proceedings of one Judgment for six hundred pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages or Costs of Suit, which is obtained and gotten against me the said Arnold Briggs, at the Suit of the said Walter Hughs, in His Majesties Court of Common-Bench at Westminster in Easter Term now last past, or for, or by reason of the not suing out, or filing an Original Writ, or the filing a warrant or Warrants of Attorney, or other fault in any of the Entries or Proceedings thereupon, or relating therunto: In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the four and twentieth day of May, Anno Domini 1662. and in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King CHARLES the Second, of England, &c.

A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the
Kings-Bench.

K Now all Men by these Presents; That I William Goodman of Tilmanston in the County of Kent, Gent. do by this present Writing, for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto Thomas Crofts of Kingwoud in the County of Kent. Yeoman, all and all manner of Error and Errors, and Misprision of Error and Errors, which are or may be in one
Judg-

32 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

Judgment remaining upon Record in his Majesties Court of Kings-Bench at *westminster*, against the said *William Goodman*, at the Suit of the said *Thomas Crofts*, for one hundred pounds Debr, and two pounds seventeen shillings three pence Charges, or thereabouts; or in any the Premisses or Proceedings of the said Judgment or Suit, *In witness whereof* I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the eight and twentieth day of *May*, Anno Domini 1662. and in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles the Second*, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Mony due upon a Bond.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I *Robert Belsey* of *Colchester*, in the County of *Essex*, Gent. have assigned and ordained, and made, and in my stead and place by these Presents, put and constituted my trusty and well beloved Friend *John Edmonds* of *London*, Gent. my true and lawful Attorney for me, and in my stead and name, and to the use and behoof of him the said *John Edmonds*, to ask, recover, receive of *John Cole* of *High-gate*, in the County of *Middlesex* Gent. *Thomas Lee* and *John Podwel* of *Hammer-smith*, in the same County Esq; the sum of five hundred pounds, due unto me for non-payment of two hundred and fifty pounds of like Mony, on the 28th day of *May*, 1662. last past, before the date of these Presents, as by one Obligation, with Condition there-under written, bearing date the twelfth day of *May* 1661. in the thirteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles the Second*, &c. more plainly appeareth: Giving, and by these Presents granting unto the said Attorney, my full power and lawful authority in the Premisses, to do, say, perform and finish for me and in my name, as aforesaid, all and every such act and acts, thing and things, device and devices in the Law whatsoever, for the recovery of all the Debrs aforesaid, as fully largely and amply in every respect, as I my self might

might or could do, if I were personally present ; and upon the Receipt thereof, Acquittances or other Discharges for me and in my name, to make, seal and deliver, ratifying, allowing, holding firm and stable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done, in or about the Execution of the Premises, by vertue of these Premises. *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant of Attorney to appear, &c.

To R.A. D.E. Attornies of the Court of Common-
Bench at Westminster, or any of them.

THese are to authorize you, and I do hereby desire you, or
either of you, to appear for me, I.S. in the said Court at
the Suit of M.N. in an Action of, &c. to imparle unto the
said Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your so
doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant. Witness my Hand
and Seal, this day of 1662

A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.

To *A. B. C. D.* Attornies of the Court of *Kings-
Bench* at *Westminster*, or any of them.

THese are to authorize you, and I do hereby desire you, or
either of you, to appear for me, I.S. in the said Court, at
the Suit of M N. in an Action of, &c. to impart unto the
said Action, and afterwards to plead; &c. and for your so
doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant. Witness my Hand
and Seal, this day of 1662

34 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

*A Warrant to confess a Judgment upon a Bond,
if the Mony be not paid on the day.*

To E.C. and A.G. or to any other Attorney of his
Majesties Court of Kings-Bench at Westminister.

THese are to warrant and authorise you, or either of you
to appear for me William Pilken at Ross, in the
County of Bucks Esquire, at the Suit of Peter Butler, in the
County of Berks, Baronet, and to receive a Declaration in an
Action of Debt for one thousand pounds, as of Michaelmas
Term last past, and to confess Judgment by (Non sum infor-
matus, nihil dicit) or otherwise at you discretion, and for
your so doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant in that
behalf. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand
and Seal this 16th of April, Anno Dom. 1662. and in the
fourteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Charles the
Second, King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland,
Defendor, &c.

*A Letter of Attorney to receive Mony due upon
several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable
Charges out of the Mony which he shall receive,
to satisfie himself of such Monys as are due to
him from him which makes this Letter.*

TO all Men to whom these Presents shall come W. R.
of Tattersel in the County of Lincoln, Yeoman, send-
eth greeting. Know ye, That I the said W. R. for divers
good, sufficient and reasonable causes and considerat. me
hereunto moving; but especially for and in respect of certain
several Sums of Mony heretofore to be paid by C.H. of T. in
the

the said County of *Lincoln*, Gent. have authorised, constituted, nominated, made and ordained, and by these Presents do authorise, constitute, nominate, make, ordain, and in my place put the said *C.H.* my true, faithful, lawful, undoubted and irrevocable Attorney, from henceforth, for me and in my name to ask, receive, gather and take all such Sum and Sums of Money as are already due, or hereafter shall or may become due unto the said *W.* from any Person or Persons herein hereafter mentioned and expressed; as also all such Sum and Sums of Money as were due unto *E.* my now Wife in her Widow-hood, or hereafter may, or shall be due unto her, by any person or persons whatsoever, and herein hereafter mentioned and expressed, by virtue of any Bill, Bond or any other Writing or way whatsoever; that is to say, To ask, gather, receive and take of *A.B.* of *C.* in the County of *E.* Yeoman, the Sum of ten pounds of lawful *English* Money, due unto me by virtue of one Bond or Writing Obligation, from the said *A.B.* to me the said *W.R.* dated the last day of *June* last past, before the date hereof, as in and by the Condition of the said Obligation, Reference being thereunto had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear: and also forty shillings of lawful *English* Money, from, &c. (*Then name every particular Sum, and set them down according to their several Names, Sums and Dates as they are, and insert these Covenants following, as in and by the several Conditions of the said Bonds, whereunto Relation being had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear.*) For the recovery of all which said several Sums of Money which shall arise, or grow due unto me the said *W.R.* by virtue of any or either the said Bonds yet arrear, due and unpaid, I do by these Presents give full Power and Authority unto the said *C.H.* for me, and in my name, and to my use, as aforesaid, to receive; and upon non-payment of them, or any of them, to bring, sue and prosecute for me, and in my Name, all and all manner of Actions whatsoever, as well real as personal, and the same to prosecute and follow by Suit, Arrest, Imprisonment, Judgment, Condemnation, Execution or otherwise: And one Attorney or more for the doing of the

36 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

Premises to make, and the same at will and pleasure to revoke, and new in his or their place to be put, in as large and ample manner as I might do; if the same were by me in proper person done, commenced, sued or taken, to the only benefit and behoof of me the said *W.R.* allowing to the said *C.* out of the said Sum or Sums of Money so by him received, his reasonable, lawful and necessary Expences and Charges laid out, or disbursed in hand, or otherwise, in or about the recovery, getting and procuring of the said Sums of Money, or any of them with allowance and payment of all such reckonings, sum and sums of Money as are due to him the said *C.* by me the said *W.* as shall or may appear upon any Reckoning, Bill, Bond or otherwise under my Hand and Seal, or by sufficient Witness. And I do by these Presents covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *C.* his Executors, &c. That I, my Heirs and Assigns shall and will at all times hereafter, ratifie, confirm and allow whatsoever my said Attorney shall do, or cause to be done, in or about the Premises. *In witness whereof, &c.*

A General Letter of Attorney, to let, set, dispose, &c.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, I *James Rich*, of, &c. send Greeting: Know ye, That I the said *J.R.* for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these Presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place, put and depute my loving Friends, *R.C.* of, &c. *F.G.* of &c. to be my true and lawful Attorney and Attornies irrevocable, for me, and in my name, and to my own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rents, proper Rents and Arrerages of Rent or Rents, yearly Payments, Merchandizes, Goods, Chattels, Legacies, Money due or to be due upon my Bill or Bills of Exchange, or otherwise, and all other Demands
what.

whatsoever, which now are, or hereafter shall be due, payable, or any way belonging unto me, by, or from any Person or Persons, or Bodies Corporate or Politick whatsoever or howsoever: and for default of payment of any Rent or Rents, or Arrerages of Rent or Rents, which now is, or hereafter shall be due unto me, to enter into all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Hereditaments, or any of them, or any part thereof, and to distrain for the same Rent or Rents, and Arrerages of Rent or Rents, and for default of payment thereof, to enter into the name of the whole and possession thereof to take and to make seal and deliver in my name, any Lease or Leases of Ejectment thereupon, for any term or number of years as in such case is usual, and to take and use all lawful ways or means for recovery of the Premises: And to pay any Sum or Sums of Money: and to contract for, let, set, bargain and sell all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments, Goods, Chattels or Estates whatsoever for any term or number of years or otherwise, as he shall think fit, and to sue, implead, and make answer, prosecute and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, or other person or persons in any Suit, Action, Matter or Cause with me, for me, or against me, as the Cause shall require, and to deal and intermeddle in any Action, Suits, Affairs and Businesses any way touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise, giving and by these Presents granting my said Attornies, my full and whole Power and lawful Authority in the execution and performance of all and singular the Premises, and to make any composition or agreement for and concerning the Premises, to make, seal and deliver, or otherwise execute any Acquittance or Acquittances, or other sufficient Discharges or Releases concerning the Premises, or any part thereof, for me and in my name, or otherwise, as the Cause shall require, and Attornies one or more for the purpose aforesaid, or any of them under them to make, and again at their pleasure to revoke, and generally to do, accomplish, determine and execute all and every such further, and other lawf

lawful and reasonable act and acts, thing and things, device and devices whatsoever, which in or about the Premises shall be unto my said Attornies thought fit to be done, as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if my self were personally present, ratifying and allowing for firm and effectual all that and whatsoever my said Attornies shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name, or otherwise by force hereof; *In witness, &c.*

A Charter-party of an Affraightment.

IN the Name of God, Amen. This Charter-party of Affraightment, indented, made and agreed upon the &c. *An. Dom. 1663.* And in the fifteteenth Year of the Reign of, &c. Between *James Wakefield* of *Deal* in the County of *Kent*, Mariner, Part-Owner of the good Barque or Vessel called the, &c. of the Portage or Burden of forty Tuns; or thereabouts, now riding at Anchor in the River of *Thames* without the Port of *London*, and Master (under God) of the said Barque or Vessel for her now intended Voyage on the one part, and *Thomas Chapman* of *London* Merchant of the other part, Witnesseeth, That the said Party-Owner, and Master for and on the behalf of himself, and the rest of the Owners of the said Barque or Vessel hath granted and let to freight the said Barque or Vessel unto the said Merchant; and the said Merchant hath hired the said Barque or Vessel, for a Voyage with her to be made, in manner and form following; *That is to say,* The said *J.W.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *T.C.* his Executors and Administrators by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel, with the first Wind and Weather, that God shall send after the 10th day of this instant *January*, shall depart from the said Port of *London*, with such lawful Goods and Merchandises as shall please the said *Thomas Chapman* or his Assigns, in the mean time, to lade aboard her; and that it shall be lawful to, and for the said *T.C.* his Factor, and Assigns,

Assigns, in the mean time to lade aboard her, all such lawful Goods and Merchandises as he or they shall think fit; which she may reasonably carry and flow over and above her Vitals, Tackle and Apparel: And that the said Barque or Vessel shall, by Gods Grace, directly as Wind and Weather will serve, sail unto the Port or Harbor of *Dublin* in Ireland; and there deliver unto the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, all such Goods and Merchandises as shall be laden aboard of her by the said *T.C.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, dry and well conditioned, danger of the Sea, Fire, Enemies and Imbargo of Princes only excepted; and after her clearing, and right discharge of such Goods as she shall receive into her, within the said Port of *London*, shall receive into her at the Port of *Dublin* aforesaid, her full Lading, in such lawful Goods and Merchandises, as it shall please the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns to lade, or cause to be laden aboard her; and after such her full lading at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall strictly sail, as Wind and Weather will permit, to the said Port or Harbor of the City of *London*, and there deliver unto the said *T.C.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, within the space of seven working days hereafter mentioned, the said Goods and Merchandises, so received in her at *Dublin* aforesaid, dry and well conditioned, and make a right discharge and end of the said Voyage, the perils of the Seas, Fire, Enemies and Imbargo of Princes only excepted. And that the said Barque or Vessel, after the arrival at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall stay at Anchor there for her unloading and relading as aforesaid thirty working days, and shall stay at an Anchor at the said Port of *London*, after her return again and arrival here from *Dublin* aforesaid, by the space of seven working days, for the delivery of the said Goods, so to be laden aboard of her at *Dublin* aforesaid: And the said *T.C.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth further covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *Ld.* his Executors and Administrators, and also warrant by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel, at her departue from the said River

40 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

of *Thames*, and during the said Voyage, shall be strong and staunch, and well and sufficiently victualled, rackled, and apparelled, and furnished with Masts, Sails, Sail yards, Anchors, Cables, Ropes, Cords, Tackle, Apparel, Boat and all other Furniture whatsoever, requisite and needful for such a Barque or Vessel for such a Voyage; together with an able Master, and three sufficient able Sea-men; and two Boys, which shall be ready at all times, upon every request with the Cocker-boat of the said Ship, to serve the said T.C. his Executors, Administrators, Factors and Assigns to and from Land, during the said Voyage: and the said T.C. for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant to and with the said I. W. his Executors and Administrators, not only to unlade, relade and dispatch away the said Barque or Vessel, at or from *Dublin* to *London* aforesaid, within the time and times before, therefore limited and agreed upon: But also for the Freight or Hire of the said Barque or Vessel, for all the said Voyage, viz. From *London* to *Dublin*, and from thence back to *London*, well and truly to pay, or cause to be paid unto the said J. Oakfield his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the Sum of 120 *l. sterling*, in manner and form following; (that is to say,) 30 *l.* thereof at the said Port of *Dublin*, within twenty days next after the arrival of the said Barque or Vessel, and the delivery of the said Goods well conditioned, at *Dublin*, as aforesaid, and 60 *l.* more, residue of the said 120 *l.* at *London* aforesaid within seven days after the return again and arrival of the said Barque or Vessel from *Dublin* to *London*, and the delivery of the said Goods so to be received into her at *Dublin* aforesaid, unto the said T.C. Merchant, his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns at *London* aforesaid, well conditioned, as aforesaid; together with Avarage and Primage, and petty Lo-gunnage, according to the use and custom of Merchants in such case used; and shall and will then also give unto the said T.W. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, twenty shillings *sterling* for his care and pains to be taken in the Premises, during the said Voyage, over and above the said 120 *l.* And the said T.C. for himself, his

Executors

Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant to and with the said *J.W.* his Executors and Administrators, by these Presents; That in case the said Barque or Vessel shall through the default of the said *J.W.* his Factors or Assigns, stay for the unlading or relading at *Dublin* aforesaid, or for her lading at *London* aforesaid, before her departure from thence; or for her unlading at *London* aforesaid, after her return and arrival from *Dublin* aforesaid, to *London* as aforesaid, after the several days therefore above-limited: that then the said *T.C.* his Executors or Administrators, shall and will pay or cause to be paid unto the said *J.W.* his Executors or Administrators, the Sum of thirty Shilling, for every working day that the said Barque or Vessel shall either stay at *Dublin* aforesaid for her unlading and relading, or at *London* aforesaid, for her lading or unlading, after the days above-limited and agreed upon: and to the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agreements above-mentioned, which on the part and behalf of the said *J.W.* his Executors or Administrators, are to be performed in all things as aforesaid, the said *J.W.* bindeth himself, his Executors or Administrators, and especially the Barque or Vessel aforesaid with her Freight, unto the said *T.C.* his Executors and Administrators in the sum or penalty of 200 *l.* of lawful Money of *England*, well and truly to be paid by these Presents, and likewise for the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Payment and Agreement above specified, which on the part and behalf of the said *T.C.* his Executors and Administrators are and ought to be performed in all things as is above recited, the said *T.C.* binderh himself, his Executors and Administrators. and Goods unto the said *J.W.* his Executors and Administrators, in the sum or penalty of 200 *l.* of like Money of *England*, well and truly to be paid by these Presents; In witness whereof, the parties first above-named to these Charter-parties indented interchangeably have set their Hands and Seals, the day and year first above-written.

*Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease
as Tenants in Common.*

Articles of Agreement, Indented, made and agreed upon the, &c. Between *W.S.* of, &c. and *S.V.* of, &c. in manner and form following; That is to say, First, Whereas *H.A.* of, &c. being heretofore seised in Fee, of and in all that, &c. And being so seised by his Indenture of Lease bearing date the, &c. for the considerations therein mentioned, did demise, grant, and to farm let, unto one *A.B.* & *c.* of, &c. the said Messuage, &c. for the term of, &c. at and for the yearly Rent of, &c. Payable as in the recited Indenture of Lease is mentioned, as by the said Indenture, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear; which said Indenture of Lease, and the Interest, Estate and Term of Years of the said *A.B.* of, in and to the said pieces or parcels, &c. and Premises thereby demised, the said *W.S.* and *S.V.* by several Indentures of Assignment, now joyntly have and are thereof possessed. Now this Indenture witnesseth, That the intent, purpose and true meaning of the parties to these Presents, is; and it is hereby declared between them, That no advantage or benefit shall be had or taken by the said *W.S.* and *S.V.* by means or reason of survivorship of either of them, for or concerning the Interest of the said Lease or Term of Years, and Interest respectively granted by and from the said *H. Atkins* to the said *A.B.* as aforesaid: But that either of the said parties, his and their Executors and Administrators shall and may have, and take the equal benefit and profit arising and coming of the said piece and parcel of Land yearly and every year, during the continuance of the said Term to the said *A.B.* granted as aforesaid, in such and the like manner, as if they were Tenants in Common. And it is therefore mutually covenanted, granted, concluded and agreed by and between the said parties to these Presents, and each of them the said parties to these Presents, for his own part severally for himself, his
Executors

Executors and Administrators doth covenant and grant to and with either of them his Executors and Administrators respectively, by these Presents; That he, his Executors or Administrators, shall and will at any time hereafter during the said term of years, by the said Indenture of Lease, made from the said *H. Atkins*, grant, pay and discharge one Moiety of the Rents and Charges, to grow due or payable, for or by reason thereof; and shall do or cause to be done, in any manner of Act or Acts, or assent unto any Act or Thing whatsoever which shall or in any way may forfeit the said Lease, or the Terms, Interests or Estates of the parties of these Presents, of or in the said pieces or parcels of Ground and Premises thereby demised, or mentioned to be demised, or any part thereof; but that the Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or of such of the parties to these Presents, which shall first die, shall be permitted and allowed to take and enjoy the Moiety, or one half of the said Lease and Premises, thereby demised, and the Rents and Profits thereof in like manner, as if he so dying had lived together with the Survivors of them according to the true intent of these Presents, without any manner of let, interruption, molestation, eviction or expulsion of the Survivor of them, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, and that the Survivor of the said parties to these Presents, shall and will at the reasonable request, costs and charges of the Executors or Administrators of him or them that shall first happen to die by sufficient conveyance and assurance in the Law, grant and assign the one Moiety of the Premises to the Executors or Administrators of him so first dying, clear of all Incumbrances done by him: Also whereas by the mutual consent and agreement of the said *W.S.* and *S.V.* the said *W.S.* hath the custody and keeping of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, the said *W.S.* doth now covenant, promise and grant for him, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, to and with the said *S.V.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them by these Presents; that he the said *W.S.* his Executors or Administrators, at all

44 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

all time and times hereafter, after reasonable warning to him or them to be given, and request therefore to him or them to be made by the said *S.V.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at the equal Costs and Charges of them, the said *W.S.* and *S.V.* their Executors or Administrators, shall and will deliver unto the said *S.V.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, true Copies of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indenture of Assignment: And at all and every time and times hereafter, and from time to time, upon reasonable warning to be given, and request to be made, as aforesaid, shall and will bring and shew forth the said Indenture of Lease, and Indenture of Assignment, in all and every Court and Courts; and unto and before all and every such Judge or Judges, or other Person or Persons, as by the said *S.V.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall be reasonably required, for the better maintenance, shewing forth, and approving of the Interest, Estate, Right, Title and Term of Years, of them the said *W.S.* and *S.V.* their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in and to the said Indenture of Lease, and of, in and to the said piece or parcel of Land and Premises, as any needful occasion shall be or require, during the rest and residue which is now to come and unexpired of the aforesaid Term of Years, in and by the said Indenture of Lease granted; as also occasion shall serve or require, upon the request and warning, as aforesaid, shall and will produce and shew forth in all Court or Courts and before any Person or Persons, the Counter-part of the Indenture of Lease made by the said *A.B.* to the said *A.D.* and that from time to time, during the continuance of the said Lease, *In witness, &c.*

An Umpirage.

TO all Christian People to whom this present writing shall come, I R.C. Citizen and Stationer of London umpire indifferently (those by F. W. &c. and T. C. of, &c. having deliberately heard and understood the Grief and Allegations and Proofs of both the said Parties; and willingly as much as in me lieth, to set the said Parties at unity and good Accord; do by these Presents arbitrate, award, order, deem, decree and judge, That the said F.W. his Executors and Assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said T. C. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or in the, &c. the full Sum of, &c. of lawful Money of England, on the tenth day of, &c. next ensuing the, &c. And that upon payment thereof, either of the said F. W. and T. C. shall seal, subscribe, and as his several Act and Deed deliver unto the other of them a general Release in Writing, of all Matters, Actions, Suits, Cause of Actions, Bonds, Bills, Covenants, Controversies and Demands whatsoever, which either of them hath, may, might or in any wise ought to have, of and against the other of them, by reason aforesaid, or means of any matters, cause or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, until the 30th day of June now last past, and in the fifteenth Year of, &c. In witness, &c.

An Acquittance of the Redemption for Lands
Mortgaged.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That I A.B. of, &c. Gent. have received, and have this present day, at the now Dwelling-house of John Williams at the Star in Fleet-street London, between the hour of, &c. of B.C. of L. in the County of K. Yeoman, 30 l. for the redemption and full satisfaction of all and singular those Lands and Tenements, with the Appurtenances, in the Parish of, &c. in the said County called, &c. contained and specified in one pair of Indentures of Covenant, bearing date the, &c. in the fifteenth year, &c. made between the said B.C. of the one part, and me the said A.B. of the other part, of, for and concerning the Bargain and Sale of all and singular the said Lands and Tenements, conditionally, as by the same Indentures more at large may appear; of which 30 l. in full payment as is above recited, I the said A.B. acknowledge my self well and truly contented, satisfied and paid thereof; and of every parcel thereof, I clearly acquit and discharge the said B.C. his Heirs and Executors by these Presents. In witness, &c.

An Acquittance for Rent.

December 30. 1663.

REceived then of A.B. of, &c. for his Years Rent due at the Nativity of our Blessed Lord and Saviour Christ Jesus, last past, the full and just Sum of 40 l. for Houses and Lands in the County of, &c. the Day and Year above written, By me.

An Acquittance for a Legacy.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That we A.B. and C. my Wife, Daughter, &c. have received and had, the day of the making hereof of C.W. and W.C. Executors of the last will and Testament of T.D. 20 l. of &c. in full payment of 20 l. given and bequeathed by the said T.D. in his said Testament, of which the said Sum of 20 l. in full payment and satisfaction of all Bequests and Legacies to us given in the said Testament, we acknowledge our selves fully satisfied, consented and paid, In witness, &c.

An Acquittance for Mony received to pay another.

THis Bill witnesseth, That I A.B. of, &c. have received and had on the day of the making hereof, of C.D. of, &c. in the, &c. Yeoman, by the hands of, &c. the Sum of, &c. to be paid and disbursed by the said A.B. for the said C.D. to be paid and disbursed in such sort and manner, as the said C.D. hath appointed, In witness, &c.

THe Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing date, &c. made or mentioned to be made between the above-bounded A.B. C.D. and E.F. of the one part, and the above-named G.H. of the other part; It is mentioned, that for the Consideration therein expressed, the said A.B. C.D. and E.F. have granted, bargained, sold and demised unto the said G.H. the Mannor, &c. and other Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, as in the said Indenture mentioned, In the said County of, &c. for one thousand years from the making thereof, at a Pepper-corn Rent, and with and under the Proviso's, Conditions and Agreements therein contained, as by the same Indenture may

at

48 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

at large appear, which Indenture is only signed, sealed and delivered by the said A.B. and C.D. and not by the said E.F. Now if the said A.B. his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, do procure the said E.F. on or before, &c. to assign, seal and deliver as his Act and Deed, the before recited Indenture. And do also from time to time, and at all times well and truly hold, observe, perform and keep, all and every the Covenants, Grants, Proviso's, Conditions and Agreements, which on his or their parts and behalfs, are and ought to be held, observed, performed and kept, comprised and contained in the before recited Indenture; and that in all things according to the purport, true Intent and meaning of the same Indenture; then this, &c.

A Condition that the Heir shall enter into Bond at his full Age to pay another.

THe Condition, &c. That if the above-bounden G.H. procure R.H. his Son and Heir apparent, within one month after he shall have attained the Age of one-and-twenty years, to enter in an Obligation, together with the said G.H. wherein the said G. H. and R. H. shall be joyntly and severally bound unto the above-named L.M. in the penal Sum of, &c. conditioned for the true payment of the same, &c. unto the said L.M. his Executors or Assigns, on the, &c. at or in, &c. And if the said G. H. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said L.M. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the said Sum of, &c. on, &c. at the place aforesaid, then, &c.

Condition that an Administrator, not present,
shall Seal a Deed.

THe Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing date even with these Presents, made between, &c. mention is made, that G.F. Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of H.P. at and by the request and appointment of the said W.G. for the consideration of the Sum of, &c. therein mentioned, to be paid to the said W.G. by T.B. hath granted and assigned unto the said T.B. for the term of years therein mentioned, the Mannor, as thereby appeareth. And whereas the said G.F. hath not yet sealed or delivered the said Indenture, and by reason of his employment, &c. it shall be some time before he can be procured to seal: If therefore the said G.F. shall at any time hereafter, within the space of, &c. seal and deliver the said Indenture as his Act and Deed; or if he happen to die, or his Administration to be repealed, before such sealing and delivery of the said Indenture: If then some other Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of the said H.P. not administered by the said G.F. do and shall within the said space of, &c. well and sufficiently grant and assign to the said T.B. his Executors and Assigns, the said, &c. in manner as the same is mentioned to be assigned by the said Indenture, and according to the purport and effect thereof. And if the said Assignment so sealed and delivered, shall be within the said space of, &c. delivered into the hands and custody of the said T.B. unaltered and undefaced. And if the said T.B. his Executors and Administrators shall in the mean time, quietly and peaceably have, hold and enjoy, receive and take the annual Rent of the said Mannor and Premises aforesaid, without any let or interruption of or by the said G.F. and the said W.G. or either of them, or any other Person or Persons, claiming by or under them, or either of them, or the said H.P. deceased: Then, &c.

A Covenant from an Infant, to engage him to execute a Conveyance at age.

K Now all Men, &c. That I A.B. of, &c. in pursuance of the intentions of, &c. expressed in the last will and Testament, bearing date, &c. as otherwise, do hereby promise and engage my self to C.D. that I shall and will at any time or times, after I shall attain the age of 21 years, upon the request, and at the costs and charges of the said C.D. his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, make and execute such Conveyances and Assurances, for the settling, conveying, assuring unto and upon the said C.D. his Heirs and Assigns, all that, &c. whereof or wherein I have any Estate, Right, Trust or Equity whatsoever, as by the said C.D. his Heirs or Assigns, shall be reasonably devised, or advised and required, and that the same, at the time of such conveyance or assurance shall be free and clear, of and from all Estates or Incumbrances made or wittingly and willingly suffered by me the said A.B. In witness, &c.

A Release of Personal Actions.

TO all, &c. A B sendeth greeting : Know ye, That the said A.B. hath remised, released and quit-claimed, and by these Presents for him, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, doth remise, release and for ever quit-claim unto C.D. of, &c. Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, their and every of their Lands, Tenements, Goods and Chattels, all and all manner of personal Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts, Sum and Sums of Money, and Demands Personal whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, until the day of the date hereof. In witness, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Livery and Seisin according to the Feoffment.

TO all, &c. A.B. and C.D. of, &c. send greeting; Know ye, That the said A.B. and C.D. for divers good causes and considerations them thereunto moving, have made, constituted, and in their places put G.F. of, &c. and A.H. of, &c. and either of them jointly and severally our true and lawful Attorney and Attornies, to enter into the Mannor of, &c. and other the Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, mentioned in one of the Indentures, bearing date, &c. and mentioned, to be made between R.G. and G.W. of, &c. of the one part, and us the said A.B. and C.D. of the other part, purporting a Feoffment of the said Mannor and Premises, to us and our Heirs, into any part of the said Premises and Possession and Seisin thereof, for us and to our uses, from them the said R.G. and G.W. or their Attorney or Attornies, in that behalf, to take, receive and keep, according to the tenor, form and effect of the said Indenture; ratifying, and by these Presents confirming all, and whatsoever our said Attornies, or either of them shall do, or cause to be done in the Premises, as fully and effectually as we could do, if we were personally present, &c. In witness, &c.

A Lease of Ejectment.

THis Indenture, &c. witnesseth, That the said A.B. for good considerations him thereunto moving, hath leased, set, unto Farm-let; and by these Presents doth lease, set and to farm-let unto the said C.D. all that, &c. To have and to hold the said, &c. unto the said C.D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from the Feast of, &c. from and during the term of, &c. from thence next ensuing, fully to be compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly

52 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

ly the Rent of one Pepper-corn at the Feast of, &c. only if the same be demanded. Provided always, That if the said *A.B.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall at any time hereafter, pay or tender, or cause to be paid or tendred unto the said *C.D.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any other Person or Persons to his or their use the Sum of 12 *d.* of lawful Money of *England* to the Intent to make void this present Indenture; that then and at all times from thenceforth, this present Indenture, and the Lease hereby made, shall cease, determine, and be void; any thing herein before contained to the contrary notwithstanding; *In witness, &c.*

Defeazance of a Statute, for performance of a Covenant.

THis Indenture, &c. Between *A.B.* of the one part, and *C.D.* of the other part; Whereas in and by one Recognizance, in the nature of a Statute-staple, bearing even date with these Presents, taken and acknowledged before, &c. the said *C.D.* is and standeth bound unto the said *A.B.* in the Sum of, &c. payable, as by the said Recognizance may at large appear. Now this Indenture *witnessth*, That it is nevertheless covenanted, conditioned and agreed by and between the said Parties to these Presents. And the said *A.B.* for him and his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, conclude and agree, to and with the said *C.D.* his Heirs and Assigns, by these Presents. That if the said *C.D.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them do and shall well and truly pay, perform, observe, fulfil, and keep all and every the Payments, Covenants, Conditions and Agreements, which on his or their parts and behalf, are and ought to be paid, observed, performed, fulfilled and kept, contained in one Indenture, bearing date, &c. and made, or mentioned to be made, between the said *H.B.* of the one part, and the said *C.D.* of the other part; and that in all things according to the true intent and meaning

ing of the same Indenture; then, and at all times, from henceforth the said Recognizance or Statute-staple shall be void and of none effect, and shall be delivered up to be at the costs and charges of the said C.D. his Heirs and Assigns, vacated on Record. *In witness, &c.*

Attornment of Tenants, to be endorsed on a Deed.

WE whose Names are here-under subscribed, being the present Tenants of the within mentioned Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, understanding the effect of the within-written Grant thereof made unto the within named H.P. do assent and agree unto the same Grant, in every respect, as the same is within-written; and do thereunto attorn, and in Testimony of such Attornment, each and every of us have hereunto subscribed our Names, the day, &c.

***Affidavit* that a Man is seised in Fee, free from Incumbrances.**

A. B. of, &c. maketh Oath that he is seised of and in the Mannors, &c. contained and specified in one Indenture or Writing Indented, bearing date, &c. made between, &c. and thereby demised or mentioned to be demised, to the said C.D. for the term of, &c. under the Conditions and Agreements therein contained of a good and indefeasible Title, and lawful Estate, to him and his Heirs of the said A.B. in Fee-simple, as he conceiveth, and that the Premises are called or known by the names and descriptions in the said Indenture or Demise expressed, and are of the full and clear yearly value of, &c. above all Reprizes and free and clear of and from all manner of former Estates, Titles, Rents and Arrearages of Rents, Judgments, Recognizances, Statutes, and other Incumbrances, except the Rents and Services to the Lord or Lords of the Fee, &c.

Acquittance for the consideration of Money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.

TO all, &c. *A.B.* sends Greeting : Know ye, That the said *A.* doth hereby acknowledge to have before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, had and received of and from *D.E.* of, &c. the Sum of, &c. which said Sum of, &c. is the same Sum which in and by one Indenture, bearing date, &c. made between the said *A.B.* of the first part, and the said *D.E.* of the other part, is mentioned to be paid to the said *A.B.* and to be the consideration for the purchase of the Mannors, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments therein mentioned to be thereby granted unto the said *D.E.* and his Heirs, of which said Sum of, &c. the said *A.B.* doth hereby acknowledge himself fully satisfied, and doth thereof, and of every part and parcel thereof, acquit, release and discharge the said *D.E.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents. And further in consideration thereof, the said *A.B.* doth by these Presents remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *D.E.* and his Heirs, all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *A.B.* of, in, and into all and singular the Mannors, Messuages, Closes, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, to the said *D.E.* granted or mentioned to be granted, in and by the before mentioned Indenture : and of, in and to every part and parcel thereof : *In witness, &c.*

A Declaration that Mony lent in one Mans Name,
is the proper Monies of another.

THis Indenture Tripartite, &c. between A.B. of the first part, C.D. of the second part, and E.F. of the third part. Whereas by Indenture Tripartite, bearing date, &c. made between J.F. of the first part, the said A.B. of the second part, and the said C.D. of the third part, It is mentioned, that the said J.F. in consideration of 4500 l. therein mentioned to be paid unto him by the said A.B. and C.D. hath demised, granted, bargained and sold unto the said A.B. and C.D. all that, &c. and other Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, in the said Indenture mentioned for the term of years therein mentioned, at a Pepper-Corn Rent; redeemable nevertheless and to be redeemed by the repayment of the said 4500 l. with Interest in manner as therein is expressed as by the said recited Indenture may at large appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, That it is declared and acknowledged by the said Parties to these Presents, That the said principal Sum of 4500 l. was the proper Monies of the said E.F. and was paid by him, and not by the said A.B. and C.D. or either of them. And therefore it is further declared, That the said A.B. and C.D. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will stand, be possessed and interessed of and in the said Mannor and Premises, and all other Securities made or given for securing of the said 4500 l. and as to and concerning the said 4500 l. and the Interest and proceed of the same upon Trust; and for the benefit of such Person or Persons, as the said E.F. by any Writing or Writings, under his Hand and Seal shall appoint: and in default thereof upon Trust and for the benefit of the said E.F. his Executors and Administrators, In witness, &c.

Release of a Ward to his Guardian, when he is
at Age.

TO all, &c. A.B. sends Greeting: Know ye, That the said A.B. for good Causes and Considerations him thereunto moving, hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim, unto T. F. his Executors and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts and Demands whatsoever, which be the said A. B. now hath, or at any time hereafter shall or may have against the said T. F. his Executors or Administrators, for, touching or concerning any the Rents received, and Profits of any the Mannors, Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments of the said A. B. or touching or concerning any wood-sales, upon or out of the said Mannors and Premises or any of them, or for any other matter, cause or thing whatsoever, made, committed or done; or for any Receipts or Payments, of or touching the said Mannors and Premises, or any of them, during the minority of the said A. B. or at any time since, until the day of the date of these Presents. In witness, &c.

What a Deed of Feoffment is.

Feoffment, *Feoffamentum*, or rather *Feuffamentum*, signifieth (*donationem feudi*) and it signifieth a loving and free Gift or Grant of any Honours, Castles, Mannors, Messuages, Lands, or other moveable things of like nature to be hereditary to another and his Heirs for ever, and thereof delivereth livery and seisin, or possession of the thing given, or else nothing shall pass by the grant: And in every Feoffment, the Giver, or he that maketh the Feoffment, is called the *Feoffor*, *Feoffator*, and he to whom it is made, *Feoffee*, *Feoffatus*; now because there can be no Feoffment good with-

without Livery and Seisin, I will shew you what Livery and Seisin is, and the manner how it is performed.

Of Livery and Seisin.

Livery and Seisin is a certain Ceremony in our Law used in the conveying of Lands, Tenements or other things corporal, by Feoffment from one Man to another, either in Fee-simple, Fee-tail, or for term of Life. It is a Testimonial of that willing departing of him which makes the Livery, from the thing whereof Livery is made. And it was ordained at first, that the common People might thereby have notice of the alteration and passing of Estates: that they might surely know in whom the right thereof remained, for their own peace and quietness: *Pirkins 209, 210. Bract. lib. 2. cap. 18. sect. 12.* The usual manner of Delivery of Seisin of Houses, Lands, Tenements, &c. is thus: The Feoffor and Feoffee (if they be present) or in their absence, their Attornies (sufficiently authorized in Writing) do come to his House or Place whereof such Seisin is to be delivered, and there in the presence of sundry good Witnesses, declare the cause of their meeting there, and then openly reads, or causeth to be read the Deed of Feoffment, (and Letter of Attorney, if by Attorney) or to declare the very effect thereof before them in *English*, which being so done, the Feoffor or his Attorney taketh a clod of Earth, or a bow or twig of a Tree thereupon growing, the ring or the hasp of the Door of an House, and delivers the same with the said Deed unto the Feoffee, or his Attorney, saying, *I deliver these unto you in the name of Possession and Seisin of all the Lands, Tenements, &c. contained in this Deed, to have and to hold, according to the form and effect of the same Deed: And if the Feoffment be without Deed (as it may well be) then at the time of Delivery of Seisin, the party must declare by word of mouth before Witnesses, that very State which the Feoffee must have thereby, and then delivereth Seisin and Possession in manner aforesaid, and then the date and manner of Seisin must be endorsed.*

Livery

Livery and Seisin to be endorsed on a Deed.

Memorandum, That peaceable and quiet Possession and Seisin of the Lands and Hereditaments, within mentioned to be granted, was had and taken by the within named *A.B.* the Attorney within mentioned, and by him was delivered to the within named *M.G.* the Bargainee in his own proper person, To hold to him the said *E.G.* and his Heirs, to the use of him the said *M.G.* and of his Heirs and Assigns for ever, according to the tenor, form and effect of the within written Deed, in the presence of us.

An Assignment of an Annuity for Years granted out of a Lease for Years.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, *E.L.* of, &c. and *W.S.* of, &c. send Greeting: Whereas by Indenture of Lease bearing date, &c. for the consideration therein mentioned, did lease, betake and to farm-let unto *M.L.* of, &c. and *E.* his Wife, all that, &c. and divers other Messuages, Rents, or Hereditaments in the said Indenture mentioned, for term of, &c. concerning, &c. at and for the yearly Rent of, &c. payable, as in the same Indenture, amongst other things, doth and may appear. And whereasthe said *L.T.* by one Indenture of Lease, bearing date &c. And whereas the said *M.L.* by Indenture, bearing date, &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, did bargain, sell, alien, assign and set over unto *R.T.* of, &c. as well the said several Indentures above recited, as the Premises therein and thereby demised; as also all his Estate, Right, Title and Interest of, in and to the same, as by the said Indenture of Assignment more at large may appear. And whereas also the said *M.L.* and *R.L.* by their Indenture of Assignment bearing date, &c. for the consideration therein mentioned, did bargain, sell, assign, and set over unto *W.B.* of, &c. his Executors,

ecutors, Administrators and Assigns, the said several Indentures and Premises; as also all their Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of, in and to the same: To have and to hold the said several Indentures and Premises unto the said *W.B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns from the day of the date of the said last recited assignment forthwards for and during all the term, and rest and residue of the respective terms then to come, and unexpired, continued and expressed in the said several Indentures, and every of them upon a *Proviso* and express Agreement and Covenant, nevertheless in the said Indenture of Assignment contained: That in lieu and further (satisfaction, or) consideration of the said Agreement, he the said *W.B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, should and would pay or cause to be paid unto the said *M.L.* his Executors and Assigns, for and during all the rest and residue of the said terms of 21 years, and 13 years granted as aforesaid, by the said *J.T.* and to the end of the said term of 13 years, being the longest term of those Leases, as being a reversion after the said 21 years should be expired, as aforesaid, yearly and every year, the Sum of 26 *l.* of lawful Mony, &c. at the four most usual Feasts in the year, (*that is to say*) at the Feasts, &c. or within 14 days next after every of the said Feasts, by even portions, the first payment thereof to be made in the, &c. or within 14 days then next ensuing, with a Clause of Entry and Distress if it should happen the said yearly Rent or Sum of 26 *l.* or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid, by the space of 14 days next after any Feast or Term of payment thereof above-limited, in which the same ought to be paid, being at the said great Messuage called the *White-Lyon*, lawfully demanded. And with a Clause that the said last recited Indenture, and the Assignment therein contained, should be utterly void, and re-entry, if it should fall out that no sufficient Distress should be there found, or that the same could not be come at to be distrained, after the said 14 days should be expired and the said payments respectively should be unsatisfied at the end of one Month next after any Feast or Term of Payment

60 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

ment thereof aforesaid, in which the same ought to be paid, being at the said Messuage called the *white Lyon*, lawfully demanded at the end of the said Month, as in and by the said last recited Indenture, relation being thereunto had may more at large appear. All the Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of which the said *M.L.* of and in the said Annuity or yearly Sum of 26 *l.* is now by good and sufficient conveyance and assurance in Law, come unto, settled and vested in the said *K.L.* and *W.S.* or one of them. Now, know ye, That for, and in consideration of the Sum of, &c. to the said *K.L.* in hand paid, by *E.D.* of, &c. before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, and of 6 *d.* of like Mony to the said *W.S.* in hand also paid by the said *E.D.* before sealing and delivery of these Presents, whereof they do hereby severally and respectively acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof do severally and respectively acquit and discharge the said *E.D.* her Executors and Administrators, for ever, by these Presents, They, the said *K.L.* and *W.S.* have and either of them hath bargained, sold, released, assigned and set over; and by these Presents do, and either of them doth fully, freely and absolutely bargain, sell, release, assign, and set over, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *E.D.* her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well of the said Annuity or yearly Sum of 26 *l.* as also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, power of Distress, Re-entry, Claim and Demand whatsoever, which they the said *K.L.* and *W.S.* or either of them, have or hath, or in any wise might, should, or ought to have, of, into, and for the said Annuity or yearly Sum of 26 *l.* or any part or parcel thereof, in or unto the said Messuages or Tenements and Premises, or any part thereof, by force, vertue, means of the said several recited Indentures; or otherwise whatsoever. To have, take, perceive, receive and enjoy the said Annuity or yearly Sum of 26 *l.* and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned unto the said *E.D.* her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to her and their own proper use and uses forthwards for and during all the rest and residue now to come and unexpired of the said term of thirteen years. And the said

K.L.

K.L. for her self, &c. doth covenant, promise and grant to and with the said E.D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these Presents, That the said E.D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall or may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, during all the rest and residue how to come and unexpired of the said term of 13 years fully, peaceably and quietly have, take, perceive, receive and enjoy to and for her and their own proper use and uses, the said Annuity or yearly Sum of 26 l. and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned, and every part thereof, without any lawful let, suit, trouble, molestation, release, discharge or interruption of, or by the said K.L. her Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, or of or by any other Person or Persons whatsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from or under them, or any of them, by, from or under the said M.L. In witness, &c.

*A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the Wife,
upon his Voyage.*

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That I A.B. of, &c. Esq; do hereby assign, ordain, authorise, constitute, and in my stead and place do put, appoint and depure my loving Wife C.D. to be my true and lawful Deputy and Attorney, for me and in my Name, and to my own proper use, benefit and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent and Rents, and Arrearages of Rent and Rents, yearly Payments, Merchandises, Legacies, Money due, and to be due upon Bill of Exchange, or all other Demands whatsoever, as now are, or hereafter shall be due and payable, belonging, or to be delivered unto me by or from any Person or Persons, whatsoever, or wheresoever, and to pay Money for me, and to contract for, demise, and let to Farm, at the accustomed Rents or more, all, or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments whatsoever, and for default of payment or delivery

ry of any Rent or Rents, or other Sum of Mony, or other thing or things to me due, or to be due or belonging, to use all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, by Action, Suit, Arrest, Bill, Plaint, Attachment, Distress, Re-entry or otherwise, as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present, and to sue, implead, make answer, prosecute and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, in any Suit, Matter or Cause with me, for me, or against me, as the Cause shall require, to deal and intermeddle in all Actions, Suits, Affairs and Businesses, any ways touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise, giving, and by these Presents granting unto my said Attorney full and whole and lawful Authority in the execution of all and singular the Premisses.

And to substitute and appoint one or more Attorney or Attornies in any of the Premisses, and the same again at her pleasure to revoke, and to make and give any Acquittance, Release or Discharge upon the Recovery and Receipt of any Debt, Sum or Sums of Mony, Rent or Rents, or other thing whatsoever, as the cause shall require. And generally to say, do, execute, compound, conclude, agree, determine and finish all and every other Act and Acts, Thing and Things whatsoever, which in or about the Premisses, shall be requisite or needful to be had, made or done; and that in as large and ample manner, and as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes, as I my self might, ought or could, if I were present in my own person, ratifying, and allowing for firm, effectual and irrevocable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall do, or cause to be done in and about the Premisses, by vertue of these Presents, *In witness, &c.*

*A Release from the Father to one that bought the
Sons Land.*

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, *A.B.&c.* Know ye, That I the said *A.B.* for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto moving, have granted, surrendred, remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents do for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, grant, surrender, remise, release and for ever quit-claim unto *R.C.of,&c.* in the County, &c. Yeoman, and to his Heirs and Assigns for ever, all that parcel of Ground, with the Appurtenances, lying and being within the Parish of, &c. in the said County of, &c. commonly called or known by the Name of, &c. containing, &c. now in the occupation of, &c. and also all my Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim, Benefit and Demand whatsoever, of, in and to the same. To have and to hold the said piece and parcel of Ground, and all other the Premises before hereby mentioned to be granted and released, and every part and parcel thereof, with their and every of their Appurtenances unto the said *R.C.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to the sole and only proper use and behoof of the said *R.C.* his Executors and Assigns for ever. And I the said *A.B.* for my Self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, do covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *R.C.* his Heirs, Executor and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents, that he the said *R.C.* his Heirs and Assigns, shall and may from time to time, and at all times for ever hereafter, lawfully, peaceably and quietly have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy all the said piece or parcel of Ground and Premises hereby mentioned, to be granted, released, and receive the Rents, Issues and Profits thereof to his or their own use without any lawful let, suit, trouble or interruption whatsoever, for or by me the said *A.B.* my Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or for, or by any other Person or Persons whatsoever,

64 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

soever, lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from or under me the said A.B. or by my Means, Estate, Act, Default, Neglect or Procurement : *In witness, &c.*

Attornment of Tenants.

The 18th of January, 1663.

Memorandum, That the day and year abovesaid, M.G. Tenant to the House and Lands within mentioned, did attorn to this Grant, and assent thereunto, and did pay 6 d. in name of Seisin of his Rent, to the within named A.B. in the presence of H.M. &c.

Attornment of Tenants.

Memorandum, That the 21th day of Jan. Anno 15 &c. A.B. and C. being Tenants in the Lands and Hereditaments within mentioned, or some part thereof, did severally agree to this Grant, and attorn Tenants to the Premises, to the within named T.M. according to this Grant ; and either of them did pay unto the said T.M. 6 d. in the name of a Seisin, and in part of payment of the Rent, in the presence of T.C. H.P. and G.H.

A Letter of Attorny to be added to the end of a Sale to give power to the Vendor to another to deliver Possession in Seisin to the Vendee.

And moreover E.B. hath made, ordained and constituted and appointed, and in his stead put, and by these Presents doth make, ordain, constitute, and in his stead put T.C. of, &c. and J.F. of, &c. his true and lawful Attornies joyntly and severally, for him and in his name and stead, to enter into the aforesaid pieces or parcel of Land and Premises

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 65

Premises, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole ; and in his name and stead, to expel and put out all other person and persons, and full and peaceable possession and seisin of the Premises, for him and in his name and stead to take, and after such possession and seisin so thereof had and taken, fully and in his name and stead to deliver over unto the said R.O. and his Heirs, or to his certain Attorney, to hold to him and his Heirs, to the only use of him and his Heirs for ever, according to the true intent and meaning of these Presents, ratifying and allowing whatsoever my said Attornies, or either of them shall do in the Premises. *In witness, &c.*

A Discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, I-F.S. of, &c. send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Whereas V.L. of, &c. in the County, &c. by one Bill under his Hand and Seal dated, &c. in the year, &c. did become bound unto me the said F.S. in 40 l. for payment, &c. which 20 l. is paid, and the said Bill being lost, now I the said F.S. do hereby acquit and discharge the said V. L. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, of and from the said Sum of 20 l. and the said Bill so entred into, for payment thereof as aforesaid, and of, and from all Actions, Arrests, Costs, Damages and Demands whatsoever, concerning the same. *In witness, &c.*

A Surrender of a Lease.

TO all Christian People to whom this present writing shall come to be seen, read or heard, F.R. sendeth Greeting, &c. Know ye, That the said F.R. for divers good Causes and valuable Considerations, him the said F.R. hereunto moving, hath granted, bargained, sold, surrendred and released, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, surrender and release unto T.J. of, &c. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, all his Lease, Estate, Right, Title, Time and Term of Years, yet to come and unexpired, use, Possession, Rent, Reversion, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of, in and to all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the Indenture of Lease, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the said Indenture of Lease, and all his Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Term of Years yet to come and unexpired, use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim and Demand, of, in and to the same, unto the said J.T. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from henceforth, from and during, and unto the full end and expiration of the time and term of Years yet to come and unexpired, granted unto the said F.R. by the said T.J. by his Indenture of Lease, bearing date, &c. in as large and ample manner; to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as he the said F.R. should or might have held and enjoyed the same, if this present Surrender or Release had never been here had or made. In witness, &c.

An Acquittance for Receipt of Mony upon a Sale.

R Eceived the, &c. In the Year of, &c. by me, &c. of R.C. of, &c. the full Sum of, &c. of lawful Mony, &c. being the consideration and in full satisfaction of and for all that, &c. now bargained and sold by me the said T.W. to the said R.C. and Heirs by Indenture, bearing date the day of the date above-written, made between, &c. of which said Sum of, &c. I the said T.W. do acquit and discharge the said R.C. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators for ever, by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant to a Proctor, by the Son, to permit a Stranger to Administer upon his Fathers Estate.

K Now all Men by these Presents, I R.D. of the age of 14 years, but under the age of 21 years, Son of A.B. and C.B. both late of and in the County, &c. deceased, do elect and choose T.H. of, &c. my Curator or Gardian, to take Administration of the Goods of my said Father, left unadministred by my said Mother, for my benefit during my minority, and to all other effect of Law whatsoever; and I do give power and authority to Mr. T.M. and Mr. T.C. Proctors of the Court for Probate of Wills and granting Administrations, jointly and severally to appear for me before the Judges for Probate of Wills and granting Administration, lawfully authorized, and in my Name to pray and obtain the said T.H. to be assigned my Curator or Guardian as aforesaid; and what they or either of them shall do herein, I do promise to hold firm for ever by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant to an Executor.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That whereas *R.C.* late of, &c. in the, &c. Widow, the Relict and Administratrix of the Goods of *T.C.* late of the same place, deceased, made her last Will and Testament in Writing, bearing date, &c. and therein made and named *P.D.* of, &c. Now *I E.C.* eldest Son of the said *T.C.* deceased, and *R.C.* his Wife deceased, do consent, that the said *P.D.* do prove the said Will, and take upon him the execution thereof, and administration of her Goods, and of my said Fathers Goods she left behind at her death unadministred, for the benefit of me and my Brother *W.C.* In witness, &c.

A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery.

T He Condition of this Recognizance is such, That if the above-bound *R.C.* being Plaintiff in the said Court of Chancery, against *R. M.* and *T. N.* Defendants shall pay such Costs to the said Defendants without Suit, as the Court of Chancery shall award, if they shall cause to award any; This Recognizance to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and be in full force, power and vertue.

*Acknowledged by the Recognizor the 10th day
of January, and the 15th year, &c. before
me.*

JOHN GOOD.

An Assignment of a Lease by Indorsement.

Memorandum, That I the within named T.R. towards satisfaction of 20 l. by me now due, and owing unto S.H. Gent. have granted, assigned and set over, and do hereby grant, assign and set over unto the said S.H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, all the Messuage or Tenement and Hereditaments within mentioned or to be demised: as also my Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of and into the same, either by force, vertue or means of this present Indenture, or otherwise howsoever. Witness my Hand and Seal, the 5th day of, &c.

*An Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale,
with Livery and Seisin.*

This Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. witnesseth, That the said A.B. hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said C.D. all that Acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold unto the said C.D. his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to be holden of the chief Lord or Lords of the Fee or Fees thereof, &c. And the said C.D. in consideration thereof, hath granted, bargained and sold and by these Presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said A.B. &c. all that Acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold, &c. to be holden of, &c. a Covenant from each party, that they have power to sell and are seized in Fee, &c. a Proviso, That if either party shall be lawfully evicted of either of the said Acres by any former Sale, Then the Deed of Bargain and Sale, and Exchange to be void, And then it shall be lawful to re-enter, and the same to have again, &c.

A Defeazance upon a Judgment, with a Release of Error.

THis Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. of, &c. of the one part, and *C.D.* of, &c. of the other part, *witnessth*, That whereas the said *A.B.* in this present *Michaellmas* Term, hath received a Judgment against the said *C.D.* in the Court of *Common-Bench* at *Westminster*, for 200 *l.* Debt besides Costs of Suit as by the Records thereof remaining in the said Court, more at large It may and doth appear. Nevertheless, the said *A.* is contented and pleased, and by these Presents doth covenant and grant for him, his Executors and Administrators, to and with the said *C.D.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, That if the said *C.D.* his Heirs Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *A.B.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full Sum of 100 *l.* of lawful Mony of *England*, on the day of, &c. which shall be In the, &c. That then he the said *A.B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will upon reasonable request, and at the Costs and Charges of the said *C.D.* his Executors or Assigns, acknowledge or cause to be acknowledged satisfaction upon Record, of and for the said Judgment, and the Debt and Damages thereby recovered; and shall not, nor will not take or cause to be taken out, any Execution or Executions upon the said Judgment against the said *C.D.* his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, or any of them, or against his or their Goods, Chattels, Land or Tenements whatsoever, or wheresoever: And the said *C.D.* hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed; and by these Presents, for him, his Executors and Administrators, doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *A.B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, all and all manner of Errors, Cause and Causes of Error, Jeofails and Demands whatsoever, for or by reason of the said

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 71

said Judgment, or for or by reason of any Entries or Proceedings thereupon or relating thereunto. *In witness, &c.*

An Assignment of a Mortgage, by Endorsement to a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, to keep it in force.

Memorandum, That I the within named T.E. in consideration of the Sum of, &c. of lawful Mony, &c. in hand paid by M.G. of, &c. by the appointment and direction of the within named H.N. and 12 d. to be paid by A.C. have assigned and set over, and do hereby assign and set over unto the said A.C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, and all the Messuage or Tenement, and Hereditaments within mentioned to be granted: As also my Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of, in and to the same, either by force, virtue or means of this present Indenture otherwise howsoever, to have and to hold the Premises unto the said A.B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, during all the residue now to come and unexpired of the term of 500 years within mentioned; to be granted in trust, and for the only benefit of the said M.G. his Heirs and Assigns, and do extend upon the state of Inheritance of the Premises, which the said N.G. hath purchased. witness my Hand and Seal, in the, &c. Year.

An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by a Will to the Executor thereof.

Received the, &c. in the year of, &c. by me L.M. of, &c. of N.G. &c. of, &c. Executor of F.R. &c. the full Sum of, &c. of lawful Mony, &c. being a Legacy given unto me the said L.M. by the said F.R. in and by her last Will and Testament: of which said Sum of, &c. and all other Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Mony and Demands whatsoever, I the said L.M. do acquit and discharge the said

72 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

N.O. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them for ever, by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances.

Robert Fall of Rochester in the County of Kent, Butcher, maketh Oath, That all that parcel of Ground, with the Appurtenances, lying and being in the Parish of, &c. in the County of Kent, commonly called and known by the Name of, &c. containing by estimation six Acres, more or less, now bargained and sold from the said Robert Fall to Thomas Gilles of, &c. in the County aforesaid, Yeoman by Indenture, bearing date the day of, &c. now are and were at the sealing and delivery of the said Indenture, and so shall continue free and clear of and from all, and all manner of former and other Bargains, Sales, Gifts, Grants, Releases, Statutes, Recognizances, Estates, Acts, Titles and Incumbrances whatsoever, had, made, committed or done by the said R.F. or any other Person or Person; whatsoever, to his knowledge or by his order, means, authority, consent or procurement.

An Assignment of a Bond, with a Letter of Attorney, verbatim as in the Bond.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, I A.B. send Greeting; Whereas E.S. of, &c. by one Bond or Obligation, bearing date &c. in the year, &c. did become bound unto me the said A.B. in the penalty of, &c. of lawful, &c. conditioned for the true payment, &c. of like Mony at such days and time, and in such manner and form as in the Condition of the said recited Bond or Obligation is mentioned, as by the said Obligation and Condition, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear. Now know ye, That I the said A.B. for divers good causes and considerations, me hereunto especially moving,

moving, have assigned and set over, and by these Presents do assign and set over unto *W.C.* of, &c. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the said recited Bond or Obligation, and the said Sum of, &c. therein mentioned; And I the said *A.B.* have made, ordained, constituted, &c. and depute the said *W.C.* my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, but to his own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand, sue for, recover and receive of the said *E.S.* all such Sum and Sums of Money as are, or shall be due to me by vertue of the said recited Bond or Obligation, and to have, sue, and take all lawful ways and means in my name, or otherwise, for recovery thereof by Attachment, Arrest, Distress or otherwise, and to compound and agree for the same, and Acquittances, or other sufficient Discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal and deliver, and to do all other act and acts, and things whatsoever concerning the Premises, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and Attorneys one or more under him for the purpose aforesaid, to make, and again at his pleasure to revoke; and I the said *A.B.* do covenant for me, my Executors, and Administrators, to and with the said *W.C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these Presents, that I have not received, released or discharged the said Bond, or any of the Money therein mentioned, neither will I, my Executors or Administrators, acquit, discharge or receive the same, or any part thereof, but shall and will justify all such lawful Actions and Proceedings in Law and Equity, as shall be brought, prosecuted or defended concerning the same, or by reason thereof, and will not non-suit, disavow or discontinue any such Action, Suit or Plaint: and that it shall be lawful to and for the said *W.C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to receive and enjoy to his own use, all such Sum and Sums of Money as shall be duly recovered, by vertue of the said Obligation, or the Condition thereof, without any account to be given concerning the same, and that neither I the said *A.B.* my Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall or will revoke this Letter of Attorney or Writing of Assignment, but that I,
my

74 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

my Executors and Administrators, shall and will upon every reasonable Request do, acknowledge, execute all and every such further act and acts, thing and things whatsoever, be it by making a new Letter of Attorney or Assignment, or otherwise howsoever, for the better enabling and authorizing him the said *W.C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to recover and receive to his own proper use all such Sum and Sums of Money as shall be due by vertue of the said Obligation, as by the said *W.C.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or by his or their Counsel, learned in the Law, shall be reasonably devised or advised and required so as for the doing thereof, they being not compelled to go or travel further than the Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, or any of them : and to the true performance of all and singular the Covenants herein contained, I the said *A.B.* do bind my self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators to the said *W.C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in the penalty of 200 *l.* of lawful Money of *England*, by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

Insert not the Penalty, if it is not agreed by the Assignee.

A Defeazance upon a Statute-Staple for payment of Money.

THis Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. Witnesseth, That whereas, *H.M.* and *R.M.* by one Recognizance in the nature of a Statute-Staple, bearing date, &c. are become bound unto the said *J.M.* in the Sum of 200 *l.* of lawful Money, &c. and payable as by the said Recognizance or Statute-Staple more at large appeareth. Now nevertheless, &c. by and between, &c. and the said *J.M.* is contented and pleased, and for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and agree to and with the said *H.M.* and *R.M.* their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to these Presents, That if the said *H.M.* and *R.M.* their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them do and shall well
and

and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *J.M.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the Sum of, &c. on the, &c. next ensuing, &c. that then the said Statute-Scaple shall be utterly void, frustrate, and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue. *In witness, &c.*

A short Mortgage of a House.

THis Indenture made, &c. Between *C.B.* of the one part, and *J.H.* of the other part, witnesseth, That the said *C.B.* for and in consideration of the Sum of, &c. of lawful, &c. to him in hand paid by the said *J. H.* at and before the sealing & delivery of these Presents, whereof he doth hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and hercof and of every part thereof, doth acquit and discharge the said *J.H.* his Executors and Administrators, and every of them for ever by these Presents, doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said *J.H.* all that Messuage, &c. and the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders thereof. And also all the State, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Possession, Claim & Demand whatsoever of him the said *C.B.* of, in and to the said bargained Premises, and of, in and to every part and parcel thereof, with the Appurtenances: And also all Deeds, Evidences and Writings that concern the same Premises or any part thereof: to have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenements, and all and singular other the Premises, with the Appurtenances, unto the said *J.H.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from the day before the date of these Presents, unto the full end and term of 66 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, without impeachment of, or for any manner of Waste, yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn on the 24 day of *June*, if the same shall be lawfully demanded, and no more: provided always, and upon Condition nevertheless, That if the said *C.B.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause

76 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

to be paid unto the said *J.H.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or in the Common-Hall, &c. the full Sum of, &c. free and clear, of and from all and all manner of Charges, Taxes, Assessments and Impositions whatsoever or howsoever; That then and from thenceforth this present Grant, Bargain and Sale of all the Premises, shall cease, determine and be utterly void, frustrate and of none effect; or else the same shall stand and remain in full force, any thing in these Presents contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said *C.B.* for himself, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *J.H.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these Presents, that in case default shall be made of or in payment of the said Sum of, &c. before herein mentioned, or any part thereof, the day, time and place before specified, That then and from thenceforth, and at all times afterwards it shall and may be lawful, to and for the said *J.H.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to enter into, have, hold, use, occupy, possess and enjoy, all the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises, during all the said term of 92 years by these Presents granted, without any lawful Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial, Disturbance or Interruption of or by him the said *C.B.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, or of, or by any other Person or Persons whatsoever: And that then he the said *C.B.* shall and will make, do, acknowledge, suffer and execute all and every such further act and acts, thing and things, device and devices whatsoever, for the further and better conveying and assuring of the said Messuage or Tenement, and other the Premises, by these Presents granted unto the said *J.H.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, during the said term of 99 years as by the said *J.H.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or by his or their Counsel Learned in the Law shall be devised, or advised or required. And it is agreed by and between the said parties to these Presents, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *C.B.* his Heirs and Assigns, to receive and take all the Rents, Issues
and

and Profits of the Premisses, until default shall be made in payment of the said Sum of, &c. without any Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial or Interruption of the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Seisin of Land.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, We R.O. and T.T. send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Know ye, That we the said R.O. and T.T. have made, ordained, constituted, and in our steads and places put and deputed, and by these Presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in our steads and places, put and depure N.D. of, &c. Our true and lawful Attorney for us, and in our names, full and peaceable Possession and Seisin of all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. which, by Indenture bearing date the, &c. was granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, or confirmed or mentioned to be granted, enfeoffed and confirmed unto us the said R.O. and T.T. and our Heirs and Assigns, to the use of us and our Heirs, by R.Y. of, &c. to take and receive to and for our own use, of the aforesaid R.Y. or his certain Attorney in this behalf, ratifying and confirming all that, and whatsoever our said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in our Names concerning the Premisses. *In witness, &c.*

A Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in Trust.

TO all, &c. H.P. of, &c. sends Greeting: Whereas H.A. of, &c. by this Obligation bearing date; standeth bound unto the said H.P. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in the Sum of, &c. conditioned for the payment of, &c. upon the, &c. as by the said Obligation may more fully appear. Now know ye, The said H.P. doth hereby acknowledge and confess, That the said Obligation is so taken in his Name, on'y upon trust, for the only proper use

78 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

use and behoof of G.F. of, &c. his Executors and Administrators. And that the Monys secured by the said Obligation were the proper Monys of the said G.F. *In witness, &c.*

An Indenture being a Defeazance of an Assignment of a Bond.

THis Indenture, &c. Between A.B. of, &c. of the one part, and C.D. of, &c. of the other part. Whereas the said C.D. is and now standeth really indebted unto the said A.B. by his Bill Obligatory, bearing date, &c. in the full Sum of, &c. to be paid, &c. And whereas R.G. of, &c. by his Obligation bearing date, &c. became bound to the said C.D. in the penal Sum of, &c. with Condition there-under written for the said R.G. paying unto the said C.D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns the Sum of, &c. upon, &c. as by the said Bond more at large may appear. And whereas the said C.D. hath by Writing under his Hand and Seal bearing date, &c. constituted and appointed the said A.B. to be the said C.D.'s lawful Attorney in his stead and Name, but to the use of the said A.B. to ask, levy, recover, demand and receive the Mony due on the said Bond, when it shall become payable; as by the said Letter of Attorney, among other things therein contained, may appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, and it is the true intent and meaning of the parties to these Presents, That the said Letter of Attorney so made by the said C.D. to the said A.B. as aforesaid is, and is hereby declared to be made for the said A.B.'s farther and better security of the said Sum of, &c. so owing from the said C.D. to the said A.B. as aforesaid. And the said A.B. for himself, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said C.D. his Executors and Administrators, and to and with every of them, by these Presents. That if the said C.D. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said

A.B.

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 79

A.B. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the said Sum of, &c. lawful Mony of *England*, at or upon the, &c. that then upon Receipt thereof, he the said *A.B.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall and will deliver up the said Letter of Attorney and the Bond aforesaid, whole and uncanceled, unto the said *C.D.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns: Any thing in the said Letter of Attorney contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. *In witness, &c.*

A Surrender of the Lessees Term to be endorsed on the Lease.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That the within-named *G.F.* of, &c. hath granted, assigned, surrendered, and yielded up; and by these Presents doth grant, assign, surrender, and yield up unto the within-named *H.P.* of, &c. all that the Mannor, &c. (*prout* in the Lease) and all other the Premises within demised or mentioned to be demised by the said *H.P.* unto the said *G.F.* And also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *G.F.* of, in or to the said Mannor or Premises; or of, in or to any part thereof, To have and to hold the same unto the said *H.P.* his Heirs and Assigns to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. *In witness, &c.*

A Letter of Attorney to receive Mony decreed in Chancery.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I *H.P.* of, &c. for divers good causes and considerations me thereunto moving, have made, constituted and appointed; and by these Presents do make, constitute and appoint *G.F.* of, &c. my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, and for my use, to ask, demand and receive of *J.B.* of, &c. all that

80 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

that Sum of 1000 l. of lawful Mony of *England*, which by a Decree made in the High Court of *Chancery*, in a Cause there depending between me the said *H.P.* Complainant, and the said *J.B.* Defendant, bearing date, &c. he the said *J.B.* is to pay unto me; and upon Receipt of the said Sum of 1000 l. to give and deliver unto him the said *J.B.* one Acquittance or Release, bearing date the day of the date hereof made, sealed and delivered to me to their use, testifying the Receipt thereof, and in full of all Demands touching the same; giving, and by these Presents granting unto the said *G.F.* full power and lawful authority for me, and in my name stead and place to do or cause to be done, all and every such other act and acts, thing and things, as shall be requisite or needful to be done in the Premises, in as full and ample manner, as if I my self were at the doing thereof personally present, ratifying and confirming all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in or about the Premises, &c.

A Discharge for Mony Decreed in Chancery.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I *H.P.* of, &c. do hereby acknowledge to have had and received of *I.P.* of, &c. the full Sum of 1000 l. of lawful Mony of *England*, adjudged to be paid unto me by a Decree made in the High-Court of *Chancery*, the first day of, &c. in a Cause there depending between me the said *H.P.* Complainant, and the said *I.B.* Defendant, being in full of all matters in Question and Demand in the Causes, And I do for my self, my Executors and Administrators, acquit, release and discharge the said *I.B.* his Executors and Administrators of and from the said 1000 l. and every part thereof, and of and from all Interests, Damages and other Demands, for, touching and concerning the same. *In witness, &c.*

A Bond to the KING.

Noverint universi per Presentes me H.P.de, &c. tenori & fir-
miter Obligari Serenissimo Principi, & Domino nostro
Carolo Secundo, Dei Gratia, Angllæ, Scotlæ, Franciæ & Hi-
bernæ Regi, Fidei Defensor. in mille libr. legalis monete
Angllæ solvend. eid. Domino Regi, Hæred. vel Successor. suis :
Ad quam quidem solution. bene & fideliter faciend. obligo me,
Hæredes, Execut. & Administrator. meos firmiter per Presentes
Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Jan. An. Regni dicti
Domini nostri Caroli Secundi Regis, decimo quarto, &c. An-
noq; Dom. 1662.

A Discharge to the Trustees for Mony by them received.

WHEREAS G. F. of, &c. did by his Indenture, dated, &c. Demise and Lease unto H. P. of, &c. and others, divers Mannors, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments therein mentioned, To have and to hold the same unto the said H. P. and the rest of the Lessees therein named, for the term of 99 years, if the said G. F. should live so long, upon Trust, that the said Lessees should dispose the Profits of the Lands demised to the several purposes in the said Indenture mentioned, as by the same Indenture may at large appear. Now know all Men by these Presents, That I the said G. F. do hereby acknowledge, signify and declare, That all such Monies as have been received by the said H. P. by vertue of the said Lease, have been all paid and satisfied by him the said H. P. according to my Directions and Appointment, and according to the Tenor of the said Lease; And I do hereby acquit and discharge him the said H. P. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, of and from all such Monies as afore- said, and every part and parcel thereof. *In witness, &c.*

*Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment
in Chancery, for priviledged Persons.*

*To, &c. or to any other of the Six Clerks belonging to
His Majesties High-Court of Chancery.*

W Hereas I *A.B.* of, &c. became bound by Obligation, bearing even date with these Presents to *C.D.* of, &c. in the Penal Sum of 100 *l.* for the payment of 50 *l.* of lawful Mony, on, or before the, &c. if in case I the said *A.B.* do not satisfie and pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *C.D.* his Executors or Administrators, the said Sum of 50 *l.* on, or before the, &c. Then I the said *A.B.* do hereby give Warrant, and Authorize you the said, &c. or any other of the said Six Clerks, to appear for me at the said Court unto an Action or Suit there to be brought, or commenced against me the said *A.B.* by the said *C.D.* his Executors or Administrators, upon the said Obligation, and thereupon to acknowledge and confess a Judgment in *Hilary* Term, next ensuing the date thereof; and for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant: *Witness my Hand and Seal, &c.*

84 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

A Mortgagees Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagor to be endorsed on the Deed.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I *H.P.* of, &c. the Lessee within-named; for and in consideration of the Sum, &c. unto me in hand paid, by the within named *G.F.* have granted, assigned, and let over, and by these Presents do grant, assign, and set over unto the said *G.F.* all that the Mannor of, &c. and all and singular other the within-mentioned Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenances; and all my Estate, Right, Title, Term and Interest therein as fully and amply as the same were granted or demised unto me from the said *G.F.* by the Deed or Writing within-written contained; To have and to hold the same unto the said *G.F.* his Heirs and Assigns, to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. And I the said *H.P.* do hereby covenant and grant to and with the said *G.F.* his Executors and Administrators, That I have not made, done, or willingly suffered any Act or Thing, whereby the Premises within-mentioned, or the Estate or Term hereby granted or demised, shall or may be in any wise discharged, impeached, or incumbered. *In witness,* &c.

A Deed of Feoffments upon a Sale.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, greeting: Know ye, That I W.B. of, &c. In part of performance of the Covenant mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing date, &c. made between me the said W.B. and F. my Wife, of the one part, and G.H. of, &c. of the other part, have given, granted, enfeoffed and confirmed: and by these Presents, do give, grant, enfeoff and confirm unto the said G.H. all those, &c. several Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, &c. And the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders, Rents, Issues and Profits of all and singular the Premises; And all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Benefit, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of me the said W.B. of, in and to the same, To have and to hold the said Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, and all and singular the Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenances before-mentioned, to be granted unto the said G.H. and his Heirs, To the use of the said G.H. his Heirs and Assigns for ever; And I the said W.B. have granted for me and my Heirs, That we will grant unto the said G.H. and his Heirs, the said Messuages, Tenements, Cottages and Premises, with the Appurtenances, against all People for ever by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

A Mortgagees Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagee to be endorsed on the Deed.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I H.P. of, &c. the Lessee within-named; for and in consideration of the Sum, &c. unto me in hand paid, by the within named G.F. have granted, assigned, and set over, and by these Presents do grant, assign, and set over unto the said G.F. all that the Mannor of, &c. and all and singular other the within-mentioned Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenances; and all my Estate, Right, Title, Term and Interest therein as fully and amply as the same were granted or demised unto me from the said G.F. by the Deed or Writing within-written contained; To have and to hold the same unto the said G.F. his Heirs and Assigns, to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. And I the said H.P. do hereby covenant and grant to and with the said G.F. his Executors and Administrators, That I have not made, done, or willingly suffered any Act or Thing, whereby the Premises within-mentioned, or the Estate or Term hereby granted or demised, shall or may be in any wise discharged, impeached, or incumbered. *In witness,* &c.

A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, greeting: Know ye, That I *W.B.* of, &c. In part of performance of the Covenant mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing date, &c. made between me the said *W.B.* and *F.* my Wife, of the one part, and *G.H.* of, &c. of the other part, have given, granted, enfeoffed and confirmed: and by these Presents, do give, grant, enfeoff and confirm unto the said *G.H.* all those, &c. several Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, &c. And the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders, Rents, Issues and Profits of all and singular the Premises; And all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Benefit, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of me the said *W.B.* of, in and to the same, To have and to hold the said Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, and all and singular the Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenances before-mentioned, to be granted unto the said *G.H.* and his Heirs, To the use of the said *G.H.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever; And I the said *W.B.* have granted for me and my Heirs, That we will grant unto the said *G.H.* and his Heirs, the said Messuages, Tenements, Cottages and Premises, with the Appurtenances, against all People for ever by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

86 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

An Acquittance of part of a Debt.

BE it known unto all Men, &c. That I A.B. &c. in the County of, &c. have received and had, the day of the making hereof, of R.W. &c. in the said County, Yeoman, 6 l. &c. due to me on the Feast day of, &c. last past, before the date of these Presents, in part of payment of a greater sum contained and specified in a Writing Obligatory, wherein the said R.W. with others, stand bound unto me; the which 6 l. as above said, I do by these Presents acknowledge to have received, &c.

A short Deed to declare that the Name of the Oblige in an Obligation, is used in trust for another,

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, I S.B. of, &c. send Greeting. *Whereas* J.T. and J.G. of, &c. by Obligation, bearing date, &c. stand jointly and severally bound unto me the said S.B. for the true payment of, &c. on the, &c. as by the, &c. (recite more if there be more) Now know ye, That I the said S.B. do hereby signify and declare, that the several Sums of Money in the Condition of the said several Obligations mentioned, were and are the proper Monies of A.B. of, &c. And that my Name is used in the said several Obligations in Trust, and for the only benefit of the said A.B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns; and therefore I the said S.B. do hereby authorise and appoint the said A.B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to receive and take all the several Sums of Money to his and their own proper use and behoof, without any accompt to be given concerning the same, and to use all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, and to compound and agree the same; and to acquit, discharge and deliver up the said several Obligations, as fully in every respect as I might or could do, if I were personally present, in witness, &c.

A Form of a VWill.

IN the Name of God, Amen. I A.B. of, &c. being in good health of Body, and of sound and perfect Mind and Memory, Praise be therefore given to Almighty God, do make and ordain this my present last Will and Testament, in manner and form following, (that is to say) First and principally I commend my Soul into the Hands of Almighty God, hoping through the Merits, Death and Passion of my Saviour Jesus Christ, to have full and free Pardon and Forgiveness of all my Sins, and to inherit everlasting Life: and my Body I commit to the Earth, to be decently Buried at the discretion of my Executor hereafter named; And as touching the disposition of all such Temporal Estate as it hath pleased Almighty God to bestow upon me, I give and dispose thereof, as followeth,

First, I Will, That my Debts and Funeral Charges shall be paid and discharged.

Item, I give unto, &c. (here set down all your Legacies that you intend to give, and then write.)

All the rest and residue of my Personal Estate, Goods and Chattels whatsoever, I do give and bequeath unto my loving, &c. (here name the Person) full and sole Executor of this my last will and Testament.

And I desire, that my Body may be buried in the, &c. And I do hereby revoke, disannul, and make void all former Wills and Testaments by me heretofore made. In witness whereof, I the said A.B. to this my last Will and Testament, being contained in five Sheets of Paper, set my Hand, to the top, and last Sheet thereof, and set my Seal the, &c. In the Year, &c.

A Codicil or Schedule to a Will.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That whereas I *A. B.* of, &c. have made and declared my last Will and Testament in Writing, bearing date, &c. I the said *A. B.* do by this present *Codicil*, confirm and ratifie my said last Will and Testament; and do give and bequeath unto *I. E.* of, &c. the Sum of, &c. and my will and meaning is, That this *Codicil* or *Schedule* be, and be adjudged to be, part and parcel of my said last Will and Testament; and that all things herein contained and mentioned be faithfully and truly performed, and as fully and amply in every respect as if the same were so declared and set down in my said last Will and Testament. *In witness, &c.*

The Form of an Affidavit.

INter R.L. Quer. & R.R. Defend. in ejectione firmæ de duobus Messuaglis, &c. in, &c.

A.B. maketh Oath, That he this Deponent upon the 20th day of January, now last past, did deliver unto R.C. who was then Tenant in possession of the Tenements above-mentioned, a Copy of a Declaration made by the Plaintiff against the Defendant in this Cause; whereupon there was written as followeth, or to the same effect, R.C. this Declaration is for Trial of the Plaintiffs Title, &c. verbatim, as on the back of the Declaration.

Directions for suing out Fines, and making of Concordes thereof; with several necessary Notes thereupon.

IT is called a Fine, *Finalis Concordia*, quia imponit finem litibus.

Fines are Instruments of Record, of Agreements concerning Lands or other Hereditaments made most usually upon Writs of Covenant in the Court of Common Pleas, and are of such force and efficacy in Law, that they are perpetual Bars to all Parties to the same Fines and Estrangers, not prosecuting their Right in due time.

He who acknowledgeth the Fine, is called the *Conusor*; and he to whom the Fine is levied, is called the *Conussee*.

If the use of a Fine be not declared before nor after the Fine levied, it shall be intended to the use of the *Conusor*, and his Heirs.

Infants (that is, all Persons under the Age of one and twenty years) ought to have special care how they levy Fines, for unless they be reversed by the Infants themselves before they come of Age, they are good.

90 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

If a married Woman under Age levy a Fine of her own Lands, she may not reverse it, unless her Husband die before she come to full Age.

If a married Woman levy a Fine of her Joynture she will thereby lose both that and her Thirds, if the Joynture were well settled before Marriage.

It is requisite, that either the Conuor or the Conuisee be seized of the Land in the Fine, at the time of levying thereof, otherwise the Fine is void.

Persons outlawed, or waved in personal Actions, may alien by Fine.

To sue out a Fine by *Ded. potest.* to Commissioners in the County, you are first to draw your *Præcipe* of the Writ of Covenant in Paper, and then write under your Commissioners Names, four or more, whereof one is to be a Knight, thus :

Suff. Præcipe A. B. quod iuste, &c. reddat C. D. con. &c. de uno Messuagio, uno horreo, uno gardino, & decem acris ter. cum pertin. in E.

De po. F. D. Mil. H. I. L. M. N. O. P. Q. Generosis.

Carry this to the Cursitor of the same County, and he will make your *Ded. potest.* to take the Fine.

When you have your *Ded. potest.* then make ready your Concord to be fairly engrossed in Parchment, and see that the Land be exactly named as in the *Ded.* The forms of which Concords next follow.

A Fine from One to One, of a Messuage and Garden.

Suffex. ff. **P**Ræcipe A.B. quod iuste, &c. reddat C.D. con.
&c. de uno Messuagio, uno Gardino, cum
pertin.in M.F.nisi, &c. Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod
præd. A. recogn. præd. Tenementa cum pertin. esse jus ip-
sius C. ut illa quæ idem C. habet de dono præd. A. Et illa re-
misit & quiet. claim. de ipso A. & hæred. ipsius præfat. C. &
hæred. suis in perpetuum. Et præterea idem A. concessit
pro se & hæred. suis quod ipse warrant. præfat. C. & hæred.
suis præd. Tenementa cum pertin. contra ipsum A. & hæ-
red. suos in perpetuum, Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine from a Man and his Wife to the Conusee, of two Messuages, one Yard or Back-side, one Garden, Land, Meadow and Pasture.

South. II. **P** Recipe Henr. B. & Mariæ uxori ejus, quod iusta, &c. reddant Johanni B. con. &c. de duobus Messuagiis, uno curtillagio, uno Gardino, decem Acris Terra, quinque Acris prati, & sex Acris Pastura cum pertin. in M. Et nisi, &c.

Et est concordia talis, scilicet, quod pred. H. & Mariæ recogn. pred. tenementa cum pertin. esse ius ipsius Johannis, ut illa quæ idem Johannes habet de dono pred. Henr. & Mariæ, Et illa remisit. & quiet. claim. de ipsis Henr. & Mariæ & Hæred. ipsius Henr. prefat. Johanni & Hæred. suis in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem Henr. & Mariæ concesserunt pro se & Hæred. ipsius Henr. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. l. & hæred. suis pred. tenement. cum pertin. contra ipsos Henr. & Mariam & Hæred. ipsius Henr. in perpetuum. Et pro hac.

Note, That where there be divers Conusors, the Release and Warranty must be from the Heirs of one of the Conusors only, as in the last mentioned; and also when a Fine is levied to divers Conusees, the right shall be limited to one of them only, and the Remise and Warranty to his Heirs only whose Right it is acknowledged to be.

A Fine from Two Conufors, and the Wife of one of them, to two Conufees, of Meffuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture and Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattle.

South. fl. **P** Recipe Nicholao Gibbons generoso, & Rich. Benet & Anna uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. reddant I.S. Armigero & D.F. con. &c. de quatuor Meffuagiis, duobus Horreis, duobus Gardinis, duobus Pomariis, Viginti Acriis Terre, una Acri Prata, octo Acriis Pasturae, & Communia Pasturae, omnimod. averiis, cum pertin. in Warbington & Emefworth. Et nifi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis fcilicet, quod pred. Nic. & Rich. & Anna Recogn. pred. tenementa & communiam Pasturae, cum pertin. esse jux ipsius I. ut illa que iidem I. & D. habent de dono pred. Nic. & Ric. & Annæ. Et illa remiserunt, & quiet. claim. de ipsis Nic. & R.A. & hered. ipsius N. pred. I. & D. & hered. ipsius in perpetuum. Et preterea idem Nic. concessit pro se & hered. suis quod ipsi warrant. pred. J.S. & D.F. & hered. ipsius J.G. pred. tenementa & communiam Pasturae, cum pertin. contra pred. Nic. & hered. suos in perpetuum. Et ulterius iidem Ric. & Anna concessit. pro se & hered. ipsius C. quod ipsi warrant. pred. W. & D.F. & hered. ipsius J.G. pred. tenementa, communiam Pasturae, cum pertin. contra pred. R.A. & hered. ipsius R. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That in the Concord all the special Names of the things contained in the Writ, are not to be rehearsed, but only the general word thereof, as Mannor, Tenements, Rents, Fishing, Warren, Advowson, Common, Molety, third, fourth or fifth part; view of Frank-Pledge, Rectory, Tithes, Fairs, Markets, &c. as in the several Presidents you may observe.

A Fine by a Knight and his Wife, to an Archbishop and another of three Mannors, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Mills, Barns, Gardens, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furze, Heath and Rent; the Advowson of a Church, and view of Frank-Pledge, with general Warranty.

Midd' II. **P** Recipe J. L. Militi & M. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. teneant Reverendo in Christo Patri T. Y. permissione divina Archiepiscopo Eborac. Angliæ Primati, & G. L. Armigero, con. &c. de Maneriis de R. K. & M. cum pertin. ac de quinquaginta Messuagiis, quingentis Toftis, ducentis Cottagiis, sex Molendinis, quingentis Horreis, quingen. Gardinis, quing. mille Acris Terræ, mille Acris Prati, sex mille Acris Pasturæ, mille Acris Bosci, decem mille Acris Jampnor. & brueræ, ac de quinquaginta libris reddit. cum pertin. in R. C. A. alias S. T. N. W. & E. ac de advocacione Ecclesiæ de E. pred. ac de visu Franci plegij de R. C. & A. pred. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod pred. J. & M. recogn. pred. maneria, tenementa, reddit. advocacion. & visum Franc. pleg. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius Archiepiscopi, ut illa qua idem Archiepiscopus & G. habent de dono pred. J. & M. Et illa remiserunt, & quiet. claim. de ipsis J. & M. & hered. ipsius J. prefat. Archiepiscopo & D. & hered. ipsius Archiepiscopi in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem J. & M. concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant. pref. t. Archiepiscopo & C. & hered. ipsius Archiepiscopi pred. maneria, tenementa reddit. advocacionem & visum Franc. pleg. cum pertin. contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hoc, &c.

Note, That although a married Woman cannot covenant by Deed, yet she may warrant by Fine.

Note, If a Mannor extend into divers Towns or Villages, you must express all the Towns whereunto it extends; for if you omit any of them, no part of the Mannor in such Town omitted passeth; yet a Fine of a Mannor *cum pertin.* without naming any place where it lies, is good, and passeth the whole Mannor.

Note, A Mill will pass by *Molendinum* alone, but it is better and more usual to add *Ventosum* or *Aquaticum*.

Note, That Parsonages, Rectories, Advowsons, Vicarages, or Tythes *impropriate*, pass not by the name *de advocacione Ecclesie*, but *de Rectoria Ecclesie de A. cum pertin.* But when it is of a Presentation only, it must be *de advocacione Ecclesie de A.* and not *cum pertin.*

A Fine by one and his Wife, to one, of one Manor, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Barns, a Water-mill, a Fulling-mill, a Wind-mill, a Dove-house, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furze, Heath, Moor, fresh and salt Marsh, Rent, free Fishing, the Advowson of a Church by turns.

Suffex. ff. **P** Recipe Johanni H. Armigero, & Ursulae uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. reddant Roberto P. genero suo con. &c. de manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de viginti Messuagiis, duobus Toftis, sex Cottagiis, quatuor Horrets, uno Molendino aquatico, uno Molendino fullonico, uno Molendino ventoso, uno Columbario, viginti Gardinis, quindecim pomariis, ducentis Acris Terrae, cent. Acris Prati, mille Acris Pasturae, decem Acris Boschi, centum Acris Jampnorum & burere, triginti Acris More, decem Acris Marisci Frischi, duodecim Acris Marisci falsi, & decem Marcis reddit. cum pertin. in B. C. & D. necnon de libera piscaria in aqua de S. ac de advocatione Ecclesiae de P. alternis vicibus cum acciderit. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod pred. J. & V. recognover. maneria, tenementa red. & liberam piscariam pred. cum pertin. ac advocationem pred. esse jus ipsius Roberti, ut illa qua idem R. habet de dono pred. J. & V. illa remiserunt & quiet. claim. de ipsis J. & V. & hered. ipsius V. pred. R. & hered. suis in perpetuum, & preterea iidem J. & V. concesser. pro se & hered. ipsius V. quod ipsi warrant. pred. R. & hered. suis pred. maneria tenementa, reddit. & liberam piscariam cum pertin. ac advocationem pred. contra ipsos J. & V. & hered. ipsius V. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine of a Rent by an Earl and his Wife.

Ebor. ff. **P**rac' Johanni Comiti Devon. & Dom. Catherinae
 uxor. ejus, Comitissa D. quod iuste, &c. ten. W. C.
 con. &c. de quadraginta libris annui reddit. cum pertin. exc.
 untis de manerio de E. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod pred. Comes & Comitissa
 recognover. redditum pred. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius W. ut
 illa que idem W. habet de dono pred. Comitis & Comitissa. Et
 ill. remisit. quiet. claim. de ipsis Comite & Comitissa & hered.
 ipsius Comitis prefat. W. & hered. suis imperpetuum. Et pre-
 terea iidem Comes & Comitissa concesser. pro se & hered. ipsius
 Comitis quod ipse Warrant. prefat. W. pred. reddit. cum pertin.
 contra ipsos Comit. & Comitiss. & hered. ipsius Comitis imper-
 petuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine of the third part of a Rent.

P Recipe A.B. & C. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. ten. D.E. militi Balnei con. &c. de tertia parte quinq; librar. sex solidor. & octo denar. reddit. cum pertin. exenn. de Manerijs de F. & G. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod pred. A. & C. recognover. tertiam partem pred. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius D. ut illam quam idem D. habet de dono pred. A. & C. Et illam remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsis A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. prefat. D. & hered. suis imperpet. Et preterea iidem A. & C. Concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius A. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. D. & hered. suis pred. tertiam part. cum pertin. contra pred. A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. imperpetuum, &c. pro hac, &c.

A Fine of a Parsonage, excepting the Advowson of the Vicarage of the same Parsonage.

PRÆC. A.B. Generoso, quod iuste, &c. teneat C.D. con. &c. de Rectoria de E. cum pertin. except. advocacione Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de E. & nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. A. recognovit Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. (except. præ-except.) esse jus ipsius C. ut ill. quam idem C. habet de dono præd. A. & ill. remisit, & quiet. clam. de ipso A. & hæred. suis præfat. C. & hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea idem A. concessit pro se & hæred. suis quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. C. & hæred. suis Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. except. præ-except. contra ips. A. & hæred. ipsius imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Writ of Covenant for the King, of Tyth-Corn.

E. ff. **P**RÆC. A.B. & C.D. quod teneant nobis con. inter nos & præfat. A. & C. fact. de omnibus & omni mod. decimis granor. crescen. provenien. sive renovan. infra Parochiam de Hoten. Et nisi, &c.

Note, This Writ is Endorsed thus: Galfridus Palmer Miles Attorn. Dom. Regis generalis, pro eodem Dom. Rege sequitur hoc breve.

A Fine of one Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and five shillings Rent; the Parsonage of B. and the Advowson of the Vicarage of B.

S. ff. **P** Ræc' J. G. & M. uxori ejus quod juste, &c. ten' R. Militi con', &c. de uno Messuagio, uno Horreo, quindecim Acris Terræ, sex Acris Prati, viginti Acris Pasturæ, & quinque solidos redd. cum pertin. in B. ac de Rectoria de B. præd. cum pertin. necnon de advocacione Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de B. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. J. & M. recogn. præd. tenement. redd. & Rectoriam cum pertin. ac advocacion. præd. esse jus ipsius R. ut illa quæ idem R. habet de dono præd. J. & M. Et illa remisit. & quiet clam. de ipsis J. & M. hæred. ipsius J. præfat. R. & hæred. suis imperpetuum: Et præterea iidem J. & M. concesserunt pro se & hæred. ipsius J. quod ipsi Warrant. præd. R. & hæred. suis præd. tenementa redd. & Rectoriam cum pertin. ac advocacion. præd. contra ipsos J. & M. hered. ipsius J. perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine by an Earl and his Wife, of a Mannor, Advowson, liberty of, Foldage, free Warren and free Fishing, &c.

S. ff. x. ff. **P** Ræc. *Thomæ Comiti Suffex, & Franciscæ uxori ejus, quod iuste ten. W. C. Ar. con. &c. de manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de octoginta Messuagiis, quinquaginta Cottagiis, decem Toftis, cent. Gardinis, sexaginta Pomariis, quadringentis Acris Terræ, septuaginta Acris Prati, ducentis Acris Pasturæ, viginti Acris Bosci, quadraginta Acris Jampnor. & brucere, ducentis Acris Moræ, cent Acris Alneti & viginti solidos reddit. cum pertin. in Bellingford, alias Bellingforth, & Bylow alias Byling necnon de advocacione Ecclesiæ de B. ac de libertate unius foldagii ad duas mille Oves, libera Warrenna, libera piscaria in B. &c. Et nisi, &c.*

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod præd. Comes & Franciscæ recogn. præd. Maner. Tenement. & reddit. cum pertin. ac advocat. libertat. liber. Warren. & liber. piscariam præd. esse jus ipsius W. ut illa quæ idem W. habet de dono præd. Comit. & F. Et illa remisit. & qui W. & clam. de ipsis Comit. & F. & hæred. ipsius Comit. præfat. & hæred. suis imperpetuum, & præterea lidem Comes & Franciscæ concessit. pro se & hæred. ipsius Comit. quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. W. & hæred. suis Manerium, Tenementa, & reddit. præd. cum pertin. ac advocat. libertat. liberam Warren. & liberam piscariam præd. contra præd. Comit. & E. & hæred. ipsius Comit. imperpet. Et nisi, &c.

A Fine from Three and their Wives, to One, with
several Warranties.

R. II. **P** Recipe A.B. & C. uxori ejus D.E. & F. uxori ejus,
& D.H. & I. uxori ejus. quod iuste, &c. ten. W.C.
con. &c. de duobus Messuagiis, duobus Garāinis, uno Pomario,
triginta Acris Terræ, viginti Acris Prati, 40 Acris Pasturæ, &
sexdecim solidis redd. cum pertin. in W. & D.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod pred. A. & C.D. & F. & D.
& I. recogn. pred. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius W.
ut illa que idem W. habet de dono pred. A. & C.D. & F. &
D. & I. Et illa remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsis A. & C.D. &
F. & D. & I. & hered. ipsius A. prefat. W. & hered. suis imperpet.
& preterea iidem A. & C. Concesser. pro se & hered. ipsius A.
quod ipsi warrant. prefat. W. & hered. suis pred. tene-
menta & redd. cum pertin. contra ipsos A. & C. & hered. ipsius
A. imperpetuum. Et ulterius iidem D. & F. concesser. pro se
& hered. ipsius D. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. W. & hered. suis
pred. tenementa & reddit. cum pertin. contra ipsos D. & F. &
hered. ipsius D. imperpetuum. Ac etiam iidem D. & J. concesser.
pro se & hered. ipsius I. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. W. & hered.
suis pred. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. contra ipsos D. & I.
& hered. D. ipsius imperpet. Et pro hoc, &c.

Note, That several Purchases may be put in one Fine,
though there be several Purchasers, by passing all the Lands
so purchased, and making all the Sellers Cognizors, and all
the Buyers Cognisees, with a several Warranty against eve-
ry Cognizor and his Heirs; and declaring the use of the
Fine to the several Buyers for their several parts, or where
there be many Purchasers, two of them only may be named
in the Fine, and afterwards by Indenture declare the use,
as aforesaid, to the rest.

A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the Moiety of twenty Messuages, one Water-mill, one Dove-house, &c.

Dorset. ff. **P** Recipe I. P. Generoso & E. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. teneant Nic. Covert Gen. con. &c. de novem Messuagiis, novem Gardinis, trecentis Acris Terra, 200 Acris Prati, cent. Acris Pastura, & 100 Acris Jamp. & bruere, ac de medietate aquatici, unius Columbarii, 60 acrar. Terræ, 100 acrar. Prati, 500 acrar. Pastura, 60 acrar. Bosci, & 100 acrar. Jampn. & bruere, cum pertin. in M. C. B. C. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod pred. I. P. & E. recognover. pred. tenementa & medietat. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius N. ut illa que idem Nic. habet de dono pred. I. & E. Et illa remisit. & quiet. clam. de se & hered. suis pred. N. & hered. imperpetuum. Et preterea iidem L. & B. concesser. prof. & hered. ipsius I. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. N. & hered. suis pred. tenementa medietat. cum pertin. contra ipsos I. & E. & hered. ipsius I. imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Here might be added many Examples of Fines, with Equitties, Renders, Clauses of Distress, &c. which being seldom used at this day, and more likely to confound than help those for whom I intend this work, I purposely omit, adding only one of them, which follows next.

A Fine by Husband and Wife and another, to one who Grants and Renders the same again to one of the Conufors for 21 years, to begin at a time to come, reserving a Rent, with Clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognisee grants the Reversion to the Husband and Wife Cognifors, and the Heirs of the Husband.

Sum. H. P. Re. J. P. & B. uxori ejus. & R. D. quod iuste, &c. ten. R. B. con. &c. de manerio de C. cum pertin. ac de duobus Messuagiis, 40 Acris Terra, 100 Acris Prati, quingentis Acris Pasturae, 200 Acris Bosci, & 43 Acris Jampnor. & brueri cum pertin. in W. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod pred. J. P. & R. D. recogn. manerium & tenement. pred. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius R. B. ut illa quaedam R. B. habet de dono pred. J. P. & R. D. Et illa remiser. & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & B. & R. D. hered. ipsius J. pred. R. B. & hered. suis imperpet. Et preterea iidem J. & B. concessit. pro se & hered. ipsius J. quod ipse warrant. pred. R. et hered. suis manerium et tenementa pred. cum pertin. contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hoc, &c. idem R. B. concessit prefat. R. D. manerium et tenementa pred. cum pertin. Et illa ei reddat in eadem Cur. habend. & tenend. eidem R. D. a Festo St. Michaelis Arch-Angeli quod erit in Anno Domini 1563 usq; ad finem et terminum 21 annor. extunc prox. sequen. et plenarie complend. Redd. n. inde annuatim pred. R. D. et hered. suis viginti et septem libras et sex solidos legalis monete Angliæ ad Festa Sancti Michaelis Arch-Angeli, et Annunciationis Beate Mariæ Virginis, per aequales portiones annuat. solvend. prima solutione inde fiend. ad Festum Sancti Michaelis Arch-Angeli, quod erit in Anno Domini 1563. Et si contingat pred. redd. 27. lib. 8 s. retro fore insolut. in part vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum pred. 440 (ut presertur) solvi debeat, quod tunc bene licebit prefat. R. D.

R.D. & hered. suis in manerium & tenementa pred. cum pertin. intrare & distringere, districtionisq; sic inde cap. & habit. licite abducere, asportare, effugere, & penes se retinere quousq; de pred. reddi. 27 l. 6 solid. cum arreragiis ejusd. si quæ fuerint, plenarie fuerint satisfact. & pro solut. concessit etiam idem R.B. pred. J.B. reversion. manerij & tenementor. pred. cum pertin. ac pred. reddit. superius expressum & reservat. & ill. eis reddidit, &c. Habend. & tenend. ejusd. J. & B. & hered. ipsius J. de capitalibus dom. feodi illius per servitia, &c.

When the parties come to acknowledge the Fines, let all the Cognizors set their hands to it, and then let the Commissioners ask them if they be willing to pass the Fine, and read unto them the substance; and then the parties having made Recognizance accordingly, write under the Record thus :

Capt. & cognit. apud Civitatem Cicester. in C.S. die, &c. Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliz, &c. 16 Coram.

And then let the Commissioners subscribe their Names, which must be two at least: Then write on the back of the Commission thus ;

Excepsio istius brevis patet in quadam Scheda eid. brevi annexa ; And let the Commissioners subscribe their Names there.

According to the Tenor of the Writ, The Commissioners should set their Seals to the Concord, which seemeth the best way, al hough it be often omitted to this day.

If a married Woman be a Cognisor, The Commissioners are to examine privately, whether she be willing to pass the Fine, and to do it without Threats or Fear of her Husbands displeasure ; which if she confesseth, the Commissioners ought not to take Cognizance.

If all the Cognizors cannot conveniently come to acknowledge the Fine at the same time, the Commissioners may take the Cognizance of such as are present : and the same Commissioners, or others, may take the Cognizance of

106 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

of the rest at another time, and then write under the Concord thus:

Cap. et cognit. per supradict. A. et B. apud C. in Com. S. primo die Julij, Anno Regni Dom. Car. Sec. Regis Anglæ, &c. decimo quinto, coram.

Whereunto the Commissioners must set their hands as before; and when the rest have acknowledged, let them, or other Commissioners named in the *Dedimus*, write the like for the rest, and let all the Commissioners who have taken the Fine, set their Hands to the back of the Bill.

Note, That this *Dedimus potest*, hath no certain return, so that if you execute it any time within a year after it is sued out, it will be well enough.

Your Fine thus acknowledged, you must File the *Dedimus* and Concord together, and then carry it to the Curfitor for that County (at the Curfitors Office in *Chancery-Lane*, over against *Lincolns-Inn*) who will thereupon make your Writ of Covenant, which ought to bear *Teste* before the *Dedimus*, because it is supposed by the *Dedimus* to be then depending; but whether it be returnable before or after *Caption* of the Fine, is not material, though they usually make it returnable after the *Caption*. Your Writ of Covenant thus made you are to carry it to the *Alienation* Office, where you are to compound for your Fine, according to the value of the Land, with one of the Commissioners there sitting. If all that is passed in your Fine be not worth forty shillings by the year, you must have one to make *Affidavit* of it before the Doctor there, and then you shall pay no Fine, for Composition: Or if you know the value of the Land, or the Purchase Money, you are to inform the Commissioners, that they may rate the Fine accordingly. If any Fine of the same Lands hath been passed not long before, you are to shew that, whereby you may persuade the Commissioners to tax it somewhat the less. The Fine thus rated, you must go to the Receiver in the same Office, and there pay the Fine of Composition, and six pence over, for entering it in the Receivers Book and his signing the Writ. But if the Fine were

were taken by my Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas*, that 6 *d* is not to be paid to the Receiver.

When you have paid the Fine, you carry the Writ to one of the Clerks in the same Office that sits next Mr. *Crew*, who doth Endorse the Writ, for which you pay 4 *d*. then Mr. *Crew*'s hand, four pence to the Clerk that sits next by who enters it, and hath 6 *d*. but if it be after Term, a shilling; then get two of the Commissioners Hands to your Writ, for which you may pay nothing.

Having thus done at the *Alienation Office*, you are to carry your Writ again to the Curſitor, who writes under the Writ thus;

Pro' dim' marc' solut' pro Fine, or otherwise as the Fine is, and will then get it sealed for you, for which, when you fetch it away, you pay him 2 *s*. 6 *d*. and then he will deliver you your *Concord* and *Dedimus* again, which you left with him at the bespeaking your Writ of Covenant.

Next you are to make your Warrant of Attorney in Parchment, as followeth.

D. ff. A.B. po. lo. suo N.C. Attornat. suum ad prosequend. breve con. versus C.D. et E. uxorem ejus, de tenementis cum pertin. in E.

You are to carry the Warrant of Attorney together with your Writ of Covenant, to the Clerk of the Warrants, who hath for filing the Warrant and signing the Writ 4 *d*.

Next you are to carry your Writ to the Office, called *Jone's Office*, in *Bink Court*, Middle Temple, who will return your Writ, and enter it, and hath for that 1 *s*. 6 *d*.

Note, For more expedition you may return your Writ your self, before you carry it to the last mentioned Office: it is done thus:

Towards the upper	Pledge <i>Johannes Doe</i> .
end of the back	Prof. <i>Richard. Roe</i> .
of the Writ;	

Towards

108 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

Towards the middle Sum.

Johannes Denn.

Richard. Fenn.

Towards the bottom, the
Sheriffs Name.

A.B. Miles.

Vic.

Note, It must be the Sheriff that was in Office when the Writ was returnable.

Having gone thus far, you are to file your Writ of Covenant *Dedimus* and *Concord* together, and carry them to the Office of *Custos Brevium*, when the Secondary or his Clerks will enter it into his Book, and endorse his Writ, for which you pay 3 s. 6 d. for thence you carry it to the Kings *Silver Office*, in *Lincolns-Inn*, where the Fine for the value of the Land is entered, for which you pay in *Suffex* 14 d. *Surrey* 10 d. most of the Western Counties 1 s. 6 d. &c. Hence you are to carry it to the Secondary at the *Chirographers Office*, who enters it in his Book, and hath for it in Term time 5 s. 8 d. after Term time 6 d. more.

Then you are to deliver to such of the Clerks of the same Office, who write for the County where the Lands lie, who will engross the Indentures of your Fine, which when you fetch from him some convenient time after, he will demand of you 3 s. 6 d. if it be with one Warrant only, otherwise 6 d. a piece for every Warrant more: How justly these Clerks demand this Fee of 3 s. 6 d. I know not, formerly they never received more than 2 s. 6 d.

And thus I have led you through the several Offices where your Fines pass. At many of which you shall be enforced to wait long, and often to go and come again two or three days after, the Clerks hoping thereby to extort somewhat out of you for expedition, which I conceive, *non expedit*, for you cannot justly demand it of your Client. It is best therefore to begin with your Fines as soon in the Term as you can, which will save many *post Terminus's*.

Note,

Note, You may acknowledge a Fine in open Court, or before the Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas* out of Court, or before any other Judge of the Court, or before the Justices of Assize in the County, as well as by special *Dedimus Potestatem*. And if you can conveniently have it acknowledged any of these ways, it will be less charge to the Client.

The Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas* may, *ex officio* out of Court take the acknowledgements of Fines without any *Dedimus*, &c. but none other; if therefore you are to acknowledge it before him, you must draw out the *Præcipe* and *Concord* to him, who (the parties being ready) will take their acknowledgments, for which you pay 11 s. 8 d. and my Lord himself will keep the *Concord* thus made in Paper, and you are to go to his Clerks sometime after, who will engross it in Parchment, and get my Lords Hand to it, which when you have from him, you are to go on through the several Offices as before.

Note, For more expedition, you may engross your *Concord* in Parchment before you go to acknowledge the Fine, and then have my Lords Hand to it at the same time when you carry your *Concord* in Paper, which my Lords Clerk will better like, and will be less trouble to you.

If you acknowledge a Fine before any other Judge, you must go with your *Concord* in Paper as before, and then after the Fine acknowledged you must sue out a general *Dedimus potestatem*, directed to that Judge that took the Fine; which if you carry to his Clerk, he will endorse the *concord* upon the back of the *Dedimus*, and get the Judges hand to it, for which besides the Judges Fee, you pay his Clerk 1 s. 4 d. and no more, if it be a Fine in several Counties: Thence are you to proceed as is above directed.

An ordinary Lease of a House in London.

THIS Indenture made the, &c. between *J. A.* and *M* his Wife, &c. of the one part, and *R. M.* of, &c. of the other part, *witneffeth*, That as well for and in consideration of the Sum of, &c. As also in consideration of the Rents and Covenants hereafter in these presents mentioned, on the part and behalf of the said *R. M.* his Executors and Assigns, to be paid, done and performed; Have, and either of them hath demised, granted, and to farm-let unto the said *R. M.* all that Messuage or Tenements, &c. and all and singular Shops, Cellars, Sollers, Chambers, Rooms, Lights, Easements, Water-courses, Commodities and Appurtenances whatsoever, to the same Messuage or Tenements belonging or appertaining; together with the use of all and singular the Goods and Implements, Partitions and other things remaining, and being, in and about the same Messuage or Tenement, mentioned in a Schedule or Inventory indented, hereunto annexed, except and always reserved out of this present Demise, Lease and Grant, all that, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises (except before excepted) unto the said *R. M.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from the 24th day of *June*, next ensuing the date of these Presents, unto the full end and term of 31 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly, and every year during the said term, the yearly Rent or Sum of 30 *l.* of lawful Mony of *England*, at the four most usual Feasts, Days or Terms in the year, hereafter mentioned, that is to say, The Feast Days of *St. Michael* the Arch-Angel, the Birth of our Lord God, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and the Nativity of *St. John* the Baptist; by even and equal portions. And the said *R. M.* for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant to and with the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and his Heirs and Assigns of the said *J. H.* by these Presents, That he the said

R. M.

R.M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the said yearly Rent of 30 l. before hereby reserved, at the days and times before herein limited for payment thereof during the said Term. And also shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the said term of 31 years hereby demised as often, and when as need shall be or require, at his or their own proper costs and charges, well and sufficiently repair, uphold, support, sustain, glaze, amend and maintain the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises with the Appurtenances, in, by, and with all and all manner of needful and necessary Reparations and Amendments whatsoever, as well with principal Timber, as otherwise; and also at his and their like costs and charges, all the Walls, Pavements, Gutters, Sinks, Privies, Seldges and Wid-draughts of and belonging to the said demised Premises, shall and will from time to time, and all times hereafter, when and as often as need shall be or require, during the said Term well and sufficiently pave, purge, scowr, cleanse, amend and keep: and the said Messuage and Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises, with the Appurtenances so well and sufficiently repaired, supported, upholden, sustained, amended, paved, purged, scowred, and kept, as a-fore said, in the end of the said term, or other sooner deter-mination of this present Lease, which shall first happen, shall peaceably and quietly leave, surrender, and yield up, toge-ther with all such Goods, Chattels and Implements, as are mentioned in the Schedule or Inventory hereunto annex-ed, in as good case and condition as the same are now, rea-sonable use and wearing thereof in the mean time always excepted; and that it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said I.H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said I.H. with Workmen, or others in his, her, or their Companies, or without, twice in every year yearly, during the said term, or oftner, at convenient times in the day-time, to enter and come into, and upon the said demised Premises, or every, or any part thereof, there to view, search, and see the Estate of the Reparations of the same; and

and of all defects and wants of Reparations then and there found upon such View, from time to time, to give or leave notice or warning in Writing, or otherwise at the said demised Messuage or Tenement, unto and for the said *R.M.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to repair and amend the same within the time and space of four Months then next following; within the time and space of which four Months, the said *R.M.* for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said *J. H.* to repair and amend all and every the said defaults and wants of reparations, which from time to time, upon every or any such View shall be so found, and notice or warning thereof given or left in Writing as aforesaid, during the said term, *Provided always*, That if it shall happen the said yearly Rent of thirty pounds, or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid in part or in all, by the space of fourteen days next over and after any of the said Feast-days, above-mentioned for payment thereof, being lawfully demanded; or if the Reparations of the aforesaid Premises, whereof notice or warning shall be given or left, as aforesaid, shall not be well and sufficiently made and amended from time to time within the said space of four Months, next after every or any warning to be given as aforesaid, during the said Term; That then and from thenceforth, in either or any of the said Cases it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said *J. H.* into the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises with the Appurtenances, above by these Presents demised, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole, wholly to re-enter, and the same to have again, retain, or possess and enjoy, as in his, her and their first and former Estate. And the said *R.M.* his Executors and Assigns, and all other the Occupiers of the same, there-out and from thence utterly to expel, put out and amove, this Indenture or any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife

for themselves, their Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, do covenant and grant to and with the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these Presents, that the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, paying the said yearly Rent of 30 *lib.* in manner and form aforesaid, and observing, performing, and keeping all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agreements, before in these Presents contained on his and their part and behalf to be performed, fulfilled and kept, shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter during the said term of 31 years afore in these Presents demised, lawfully, peaceably and quietly, have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises, with the Appurtenances above in these Presents demised, or mentioned to be demised, and every part and parcel thereof, without any lawful let, trouble, eviction, ejection, disturbance or interruption, of or by them, the said J. H. and M. his Wife, or either of them, or their Heirs, or Assigns of the said J. H. or by any other person or persons lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from or against him, her, them or any of them, or by their, either, or any of their means, act, default, or procurement.

Witness, &c.

2	2	1	2
1	2	2	3
2	2	1	4
2	2	1	2
0	1	1	0
0	7	2	7
2	2	2	2
0	2	2	2
3	2	1	0
1	7	1	1
0	2	2	1
1	0	2	1
0	2	2	1
2	2	2	1
1	0	1	1

114 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

An Exact Table, shewing how many years Purchase a Lease or Annuity, to endure for a term of Years, under 33, is worth presently at Interest upon Interest, at Six in the Hundred; and shewing plainly how to discount any Lease in being, and the true value of the Reversion after any number of years.

The use and Explanation of this

TABLE

Years of a Lease.				The first Column towards the left hand, sheweth the Years of a Lease or Annuity, and right against each year, is the Years Months, and Decimal parts of a Months Purchase, that such a Lease or Annuity is worth.				Years of a Lease.			
Years.	Months.	Dec. Parts.						Years.	Months.	Dec. Parts.	
1	0	11	0					17	0	1	5
2	1	9	9					18	1	0	9
3	2	8	1					19	1	1	3
4	3	5	9					20	1	1	5
5	4	2	5					21	1	1	9
6	4	1	0					22	1	2	0
7	5	7	0					23	1	2	3
8	6	2	5					24	1	2	6
9	6	9	6					25	1	2	9
10	7	4	3					26	1	3	0
11	7	10	7					27	1	3	2
12	8	4	6					28	1	3	4
13	8	10	3					29	1	3	7
14	9	3	6					30	1	3	9
15	9	8	5					31	1	3	1
16	10	1	3					32	1	4	1
								33	1	4	3

Example.

Suppose a Lease or Annuity to continue ten years, and you would know how many years Purchase it is worth in present Money; Look into the Table for ten years of a Lease, to the left hand, and against the same you shall find 7 4 3 Which sheweth such a Lease to be worth seven Years, four Months, and three tenth parts of a Months Purchase.

Again

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 1151

Again, Are you to take or buy the Reversion of any Lease or Annuity.

WORK thus: Suppose the Lease to be thirty years in all, you find in the second Table, and right hand against it, is 13 Years 9 Months, and 2 tenth parts of 8 Months Purchase; this it were worth, were it in present Possession: But suppose there be a Lease of five years (more or less) before you commence, look in the Table against the five Years, and there you find 4 years, 2 months, and 5 tenth parts, half a month Purchase, take this out of the sum against thirty, which is 13, 9, 2, 4, 25. the remainder is nine years, six months, seven tenth parts of a month, and so much is the Reversion after five years worth, the remainder of 30 years, this is useful, and very easie.

From the day of Easter in the 12 days
From the day of Easter in three weeks
From the day of Easter in one Month
From the day of Easter in three weeks

116 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

The four Terms, with their Returns.

*Hillary Term beginneth Jan. 23. and endeth
Febr. the 12th.*

In eight days of St. Hillary } January 21.
Jan. 20. } January 22, 23.

From the day of S. Hillary } Jan. 28, 29,
to 15 days, Jan. 27. } 30.

In the morrow of the Purification of the } Feb. 4. Feb. 5.
Blessed Virgin Mary; Feb. 10. } Feb. 6.

In eight days of the Purification of the } Feb. 11.
Blessed Virgin Mary, Feb. 10. } Feb. 12.

*Easter-Term begins 17 days after Easter,
and Ends and Returns.*

From the day of Easter, in the 15 days.
From the day of Easter, in three weeks.
From the day of Easter in one Month.
From the day of Easter, in three weeks.

Trinity Term begins the Friday Seven-nights after
Whitsunday.

ON the Morrow of the Holy Trinity.

In the eighth days of the Holy Trinity.

From the day of the Holy Trinity in fifteen days.

From the day of the Holy Trinity in three weeks.

Michaelmas Term begins the 23^d of October,
and ends the 28th of November.

From the day of St. Michael in } Octob. 21, 22,
three weeks, October 20. } 23.

From the day of St. Michael in } Octob. 28, 29,
one month, Octob. 27. } 30.

On the Morrow of All-Souls, } Novemb. 4, 5, 6,
Novemb. 3. } 7.

On the Morrow of St. Martin, } Novemb. 11, 12,
Novemb. 10. } 13.

In the days of St. Martin in } Novemb. 19, 20,
Novemb. 8. } 21.

From the days of St. Martin in } Novemb. 26, 27,
the 15 days of Novemb. } 28.

118 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

A plain and easie Table shewing the true Interest due upon any Sum of Mony, from 5 s. to an 100l. for a year or under, after the rate of 6l. in the Hundred.

	1 Mon.			3 Mon.			6 Mon.			9 Mon.			A Year		
	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	2	0	1	3	0	3	2	0	5	2	0	7	1
15	0	0	3	0	2	2	0	5	1	0	8	0	0	10	2
20	0	1	0	0	3	2	0	7	0	0	10	2	1	2	1
25	0	2	1	0	7	0	1	2	1	1	9	1	2	4	2
30	0	3	2	0	10	2	1	9	1	2	7	3	3	6	3
35	0	4	3	1	2	1	2	4	2	3	6	3	4	9	0
40	0	5	0	1	6	0	3	0	0	4	6	0	6	0	0
45	0	7	0	1	9	2	3	7	0	5	4	2	7	2	1
50	0	8	1	1	1	0	4	2	1	6	3	1	8	4	2
55	0	9	2	2	4	2	4	9	1	7	1	3	9	6	3
60	0	10	3	2	8	1	5	4	2	8	0	3	10	9	0
65	0	11	4	3	1	2	6	5	3	9	1	4	11	12	1
70	0	12	5	3	5	3	7	6	4	0	2	5	12	14	2
75	0	13	6	3	9	4	8	7	5	1	3	6	13	16	3
80	0	14	7	3	13	5	9	8	6	2	4	7	14	18	4
85	0	15	8	3	17	6	10	9	7	3	5	8	15	20	5
90	0	16	9	3	21	7	11	10	8	4	6	9	16	22	6
95	0	17	10	3	25	8	12	11	9	5	7	10	17	24	7
100	0	18	11	3	29	9	13	12	10	6	8	11	18	26	8

Here

Here followeth the Name, of Men and Women, with their Trades and Titles: As also the Days of the Month; together with the several Sums of Mony in Latin, in their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligation, or Recognisance.

A Ron, Aaron	A Ron	A Aronem	A Aroni
Abel, see Habel	Abel	Abelem (bian	Abeli
Abiah	Abias	Abiam vel A	Abia
Abiam	Abiam	Abiam	Abia
Abiather	Abiather	Abiather	Abiather
Abiel	Abiel	Abiel	Abiel
Abiezer	Abiezer	Abiezer	Abiezer
Abihu	Abihu	Abihu	Abihu
Abijah	Abijah	Abijah	Abijah
Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech
Abinadab	Abinadab	Abinadab	Abinadab
Abinoam	Abinoas	Abinoam	Abinoe
Abner	Abner	Abnerem	Abneri
Abraham	Abrahamus	Abrahamus	Abrahamo
Abfalom	Abfalom	Abfalonem	Abfaloni
Adam	Adam	Adamum	Adamo
Adelard, seu Ethelard	Aethelardus		
Adolph, see Eudolph	Eudolphus		

q2b Conjug. Obligor. Obligee. Conafre.

Adoniah	Adonia	Adoniam	Adonia
Adrian, see,	Adrianus	Adrianum	Adriano
Hadrian			
Ælfred	Ælfredus	Ælfredum	Ælfredo
Æneas	Æneas	Æneam vel Ænean	Ænea
Agabus	Agabus	Agabum	Agabo
Agrippa	Agrippa	Agrippam	Agrippæ
Ahab	Ahab	Ahab	Ahab
Ahaz	Ahaz	Ahaz	Ahaz
Ahaziah	Ahaziah	Ahaziam vel Ahazian	Ahazie
Ahiah	Ahiah	Ahian vel Ahiam	Ahia
Alan	Alanus	Alanum	Alano
Alban	Albanus	Albanum	Albano
Albert, see	Albertus	Albertum	Alberto
Alveric	Alveric	Alvericum	Alverico
Albert	Albertus	Albertum	Alberto
Aldred	Aldredus	Aldredum	Aldredo
Alewurd, see	Ethelwulf		
Ethelwulf	Ethelwulf		
Alexander	Alexander	Alexandrum	Alexandro
Algernon	Algernon	Algernon	Algernon
Alphonse	Alphonse	Alphonsum	Alphonso
Alvin	Alvinus	Alvinum	Alvino
Ambrose	Ambrosius	Ambrosium	Ambrosio
Americ	Americus	Americum	Americo
Amias	Amias	Amadeum	Amadeo
Aminadab	Aminadab	Aminadab	Aminadab
Ammon	Ammon	Ammon	Ammon
Amos	Amos	Amos	Amos
Amon	Amon	Amonem	Amoni
Ananiah	Ananias	Ananiam	Ananie
Ananias	Ananias	Ananiam vel Ananiam	Ananie
Honorand	Honoratus	Honoratum	Honorato
			Andrew

Andrew	Andreas	Andream	Andrew
Angel	Angelus	Angelum	Angelo
Anselme	Anselmus	Anselmum	Anselmo
Anthony	Antonius	Antonium	Antonio
Antiochus	Antiochus	Antiocham	Antiocha
Apelles	Apelles	Apellent	Apelli
Appollo	Appollo	Appollum	Appollino
Apolinius	Apelinus	Apolinium	Apolinio
Aquila	Aquila	Aquilam	Aquila
Archelaus	Archelaus	Archelaum	Archelmo
Archibald	Archibaldus	Archibaldum	Archibaldus
Areras	Arenas	Aretam vel	Areta
		Aretan	
Arfast	Arfastus	Arfastum	Arfasto
Arias	Arias	Ariam vel	Aria
		Arian	
Aristarchus	Aristarchus	Aristarchum	Aristarcho
Arnold	Arnoldus	Arnoldum	Arnoldo
Arthur	Arthurus	Arthurum	Arthur
Averie	Albericus	Albericum	Alberico
Augustine	Augustinus	Augustinum	Augustino
Augustus	Augustus	Augustum	Augusto
Azariah	Azarias	Azarian vel	Azaria
		Azariem	
Azariel	Azariel	Azriel	Azariel

B

B

B

B

Baldwin	Baldwinus	Baldwinum	Baldwin
Balthazar	Balthazar	Balthazarem	Balthazar
for Belshazzar	Belshazzar	Belshazzarem	Belshazzar
Bamfield	Bamfieldus	Bamfieldum	Bamfield
Baptist	Baptista	Baptistam	Baptista
Bardulph	Bardulphus	Bardulphum	Bardulph
Barnaby for	Barnabas	Barnabam	Barnabas
Barnabas			

Bare

122 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee.

Bartholomeus Bartholomeus Bartholomeus Bartholomeus

Baruch Baruchus Baruchum Baruchus

Barnaby Barnabas Barnabiam Barnabie

Barnham Barnham Barnham Barnham

Basil Basilus Basilium Basilio

Beauchamp Beauchampus Beauchampus Beauchampo

Bede Bede Bedam Bede

Benedict Benedictus Benedictum Benedicto

Benjamin Benjaminus Benjaminum Benjaminus

Bernard Bernardus Bernardum Bernardo

Bertram Bertranus Bertranum Bertrano

Bevil Bevil Bevil Bevil

Bevis Bevis Bevis Bevis

Bevis Bogo vel Bello Bogonem vel Bogoni vel
nesus Bellonesum Belloneso

Bonham Bonhamus Bonhamum Bonhamo

Bonaventure Bonaventura Bonaventuram Bonaventura

Boniface Bonifacius Bonifacium Bonifacio

Botolph Botolphus Botolphum Botolpho

Blase Blasius Blasium Blasio

Bryan Brianus Brianum Briano

Bullen Bullen Bullen Bullen

Butts Butts Buttum Butto

C

C

C

C

C Adwalla- C Adwalla- C Adwallade- C Adwalla-
den den rum dero

Cæsar Cæsar Cæsaem Cæsari

Caius Caius Caium Cais

Caleb Caleb Calebem Calebi

Calisthenes Calisthenes Calisthenem Calistheni

Capel Capellus Capellum Capello

Caphas Cephias Cepham Cepha

Charles Carolus Carolum Carolo

Christopher Christopher Christopherum Christophora

Chry

Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee. 123

Chrysofome Chrysofomus Chrysofomum Chrysofomo

Cirenus Cirenus Cirenium Cirenio

Ciril Cirillus Cirillum Cirillo

Claudius Claudius Claudium Claudio

Clement Clemens Clementem Clementi

Collen Collenus Collenum Colleno

Conrade Conradus Conradum Conrado

Constantine Constantinus Constantinum Constantino

Cornelius Cornelius Cornelium Cornelio

Crescens Crescens Crescentem Crescentino

Crispus Crispus Crispum Crispo

Custans, see Constantine

Cuthbert Cuthbertus Cuthbertum Cuthberto

Cyprian Cyprianus Cyprianum Cypriano

D

D

D

D

Daniel Daniel Daniel Daniel

Dannet

Daniel Daniel

Daniel Daniel

Daniel Daniel

Darius Darius Darium Dario

David David Davidem Davidi

Demophoon Demophoon Demophoon Demophooni

Demetrius Demetrius Demetrium Demetrio

Denis Dionysius Dionysium Dionysio

Denzil Denzil Denzillum Denzillo

Deodar Deodatus Deodatum Deodato

Deric, see Theodoric

Theodoric Theodoricus

Drugo Drugo Drugonem Drugo

Dudly Dudley Dudleium Dudleio

Duncan Duncan Duncanum Duncan

Dunstan Dunstan Dunstanum Dunstano

Dutton Dutton Duttonum Dutton

<i>E</i>	<i>E</i>	<i>E</i>	<i>E</i>
E Adger for	E Adgerus	E Adgerum	E Adgerus
Eadigar	Eadigar	Eadigar	Eadigar
Eadulph	Eadulphus	Eadulphum	Eadulphus
Eadwin	Eadwinus	Eadwinum	Eadwinus
Ealred	Ealredus	Ealredum	Ealredus
Ealred	Ealredus	Ealredum	Ealredus
Edmund	Edmundus	Edmundum	Edmundus
Edward	Edwardus vel	Edwardum	Edwardus
(beit	Edwardus	Edwardum	Edwardus
Egbert or Ec-	Egbertus	Egbertum	Egbertus
Eleazer	Eleazer	Eleazarum	Eleazarus
Elisha	Elisha	Elisham	Elisha
Elijah or Elias	Elias	Eliam	Elia
Ellis	Elizeus	Elizeum	Elizeo
Elmer	Elmerus	Elmerum	Elmerus
Elnathan	Elnathanus	Elnathanum	Elnathanus
Ely	Ely	Elyum	Ely
Emery see			
Amery			
Emanuel	Emanuel	Emanuelum	Emanuelus
Emon	Emon	Emonem	Emoni
Engelbert	Engelbertus	Engelbertum	Engelbertus
Ephraim	Ephraim	Ephraimum	Ephraimus
Erasmus	Erasmus	Erasum	Erasmo
Erchenbald	Erchenbaldus	Erchenbaldum	Erchenbaldus
Ernest	Ernestus	Ernestum	Ernesto
Esay for	Isaias	Isaiam	Isaia
Isaiah			
Ethelbald	Ethelbaldus	Ethelbaldum	Ethelbaldo
Ethelbert	Ethelbertus	Ethelbertum	Ethelberto
Ethelard	Ethelardus	Ethelardum	Ethelardo
Ethelred	Ethelredus	Ethelredum	Ethelredo
Ethelstan	Ethelstanus	Ethelstanum	Ethelstano
Ethelward	Ethelwardus	Ethelwardum	Ethelwardo

Ethel-

Consejor. Obligor. Obligee. Consejer 125

Ethelwold	Ethelwoldus	Ethelwoldum	Ethelwold
Ethelwolp	Ethelwolp	Ethelwolp	Ethelwolp
Evan	Evanus	Evanum	Evano
Eubulus, see	Eubulus	Euballum	Euballo
Eubal Ybel			
Everard	Everardus	Everardum	Everard
Eusebius	Eusebius	Eusebium	Eusebio
Eustace	Eustachius	Eustachium	Eustachio
Europius	Europius	Europium	Europio
Ezechia	Ezechias	Ezechiam	Ezechia
Ezechiel	Ezechiel	Ezechielum	Ezechiel

F

F

F

F

F Abian	F Abianus	F Abianum	F Abiano
Felix	Felix	Felicem	Felisi
Ferdinand	Ferdinandus	Ferdinandum	Ferdinando
Festus	Festus	Festum	Festo
Fieg	Fiegus	Fiegum	Fiego
Florence	Florentius	Florentium	Florentio
Fortunatus	Fortunatus	Fortunatum	Fortunato
Fowler	Fowlerus	Fowlerum	Fowlero
Francis	Franciscus	Franciscum	Francisco
Frederick	Fredericus	Fredericum	Frederico
Fremund	Fremundus	Fremundum	Fremundo
Fulbert	Fulbertus	Fulbertum	Fulberto
Fulcher	Fulcherus	Fulcherum	Fulchero
Fulke or	Fulco	Fulconem	Fulconi
Foulke			

G

G

G

G

G Abriel	G Abriel	G Abrielem	G Abrieli
Gaius	Gaius	Gaium	Garo
Gamaliel	Gamaliel	Gamaliel	Gamalieli
Garrat see			
Gerrard			
			Gawin

126 *Conuſor. Obligor. Obligee. Conuſee.*

Gavin for	Gavinus	Gavinum	Gawino
Walwyn			
Gedaliah	Gedalia	Gedalia	Gedalia
		Gedalian	
Geſſery	Galfridus	Galfridum	Galfrido
George	Georgius	Georgium	Georgia
Gerald for	Geraldus	Geraldum	Geraldo
Gerard			
Gerard	Gerardus		
Garman	Germanus	Germanum	Germano
Gervalt for	Gervafius	Gervafium	Gervasio
Gerſalt			
Gideon	Walgamus	Walgamum	Walgamo
Gifford	Giffordus	Giffordum	Giffordo
Gilbert	Gilbertus	Gilbertum	Gilberte
Giles	Egidius	Egidium	Egidio
Godard	Godardus	Godardum	Godardo
Godfrey	Godfridus	Godfridum	Godfrido
Godrich	Godricus	Godricum	Godrico
Godwyn	Godwinus	Godwinum	Godwino
Gravelly	Gravelius	Gravelium	Gravelio
Gregory	Gregorius	Gregorium	Gregorio
Grey	Greyus	Greyum	Greyo
Griffith	Griffithius	Griffithium	Griffithio
Grimbald for	Grimoaldus	Crimoaldum	Grimoaldo
Grimboald			
Gruffin	Gruffinus	Gruffinum	Gruffino
Guy	Guido	Guidonem	Guidoni
Guſſchard ſee			
Wiſchard			

H

H

H

H

Habel

I Dem cum
Abel

Hadrian

Idem cum
Adrian

Hannibal

Hannibal

Hannibalem

Hannibali

H

Jaco
Jan
Jalon
Jaſper
Jeconi

Conusor. Obligor. Obliger. Conusce 127

Harbottel	Harbottellus	Harbottellum	Harbottello
Pardolph	Hardolphus	Hardolphum	Hardolpho
Harble	Harbus	Harblum	Harblo
Harold	Haroldus	Haroldum	Haroldo
Harman	Hermanus vel Herminus	Hermanum	Hermano
Hawton	Hauton	Hauton	Hauton
Hector	Hector	Hectorem	Hectori
Helias	Helias	Heliam vel Helian	Helie
Heman	Hemanus	Hemanum	Hemano
Henoch	Henos	Henos	Henos
Hengift	Hengistus	Hengistum	Hengisto
Henry	Henricus	Henricum	Henrico
Herbert	Herbertus	Herbertum	Herberto
Hercules	Hercules	Herculem	Herculi
Herwin	Herminus	Herwinum	Herwino
Hermes	Hermes	Hermen	Hermi
Hierome	Hieronimus	Hieronimum	Hieronimo
Hiliarie	Hillarius	Hillarium	Hillario
Hildebert	Hildebertus	Hildebertum	Hildeberto
Homer	Homerus	Homerum	Homero
Horace	Horatius	Horatium	Horatio
Hosea	Hosea	Hoseam	Hosea
Howel	Hoelius vel Howelius	Hoelium	Hoelio
Hubert	Hubertus	Hubertum	Huberto
Hugh	Hugo	Hugonem	Hugoni
Humphrey	Humphridus	Humphridum	Humphrido

J

J

J

J

Jacob
James
Jafon
Jasper
Jeconias

Jacob
Jacobus
Jafon
Gasparus
Jeconias

Jacob
Jacobum
Jafonem
Gasparum
Jaconiam vel
Jeconian

Jacob
Jacobus
Jafoni
Gasparo
Jeconia

Jeffery

118 *Conuſor. Obligor. Obligee. Conuſec.*

Jeffery	<i>Gaſfridus</i>	<i>Gaſfridum</i>	<i>Gaſfridus</i>
Jenico	<i>Jenico</i>	<i>Jenico</i>	<i>Jenico</i>
Jenkin	<i>Jenkinus</i>	<i>Jenkinum</i>	<i>Jenkinus</i>
Jeremie for Jeremiah	<i>Jeremias</i>	<i>Jeremiam</i>	<i>Jeremias</i>
Jerome <i>ſee</i> Hierome			
Ignatius	<i>Ignatius</i>	<i>Ignatium</i>	<i>Ignatio</i>
Ingelbert <i>ſee</i> Englebert			
Jhones	<i>Jhones</i>	<i>Jhonen</i>	<i>Jhoni</i>
Ingram	<i>Engelramus</i>	<i>Engelramum</i>	<i>Engelramus</i>
Joab	<i>Joab</i>	<i>Joabum</i>	<i>Joabo</i>
Joachim	<i>Joachin</i>	<i>Joachinum</i>	<i>Joachino</i>
Joel	<i>Joel</i>	<i>Joelem</i>	<i>Joeli</i>
Job	<i>Job</i>	<i>Jobum</i>	<i>Jobo</i>
John	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>Johannem</i>	<i>Johanni</i>
Jonas or Jonah	<i>Jonas</i>	<i>Jonam</i>	<i>Jone</i>
Jonathan	<i>Jonathan</i>	<i>Jonathanem</i>	<i>Jonathanis</i>
Joscelin	<i>Joscelinus</i>	<i>Joscelinum</i>	<i>Joscelino</i>
	<i>Juſtus vel</i> <i>Judocus</i>		
Jofias or Jofiah	<i>Jofias</i>	<i>Jofiam</i>	<i>Jofia</i>
Joſeph	<i>Joſephus</i>	<i>Joſephum</i>	<i>Joſepho</i>
Joſuah	<i>Joſuah</i>	<i>Joſuam</i>	<i>Joſue</i>
Iſaac	<i>Iſaachs</i>	<i>Iſaacum</i>	<i>Iſaaco</i>
Iſrael	<i>Iſrael</i>	<i>Iſraelem</i>	<i>Iſraeli</i>
Juda	<i>Judas</i>	<i>Judam vel</i> <i>Judan</i>	<i>Judæ</i>
Jude	<i>Juda</i>	<i>Judam</i>	<i>Judæ</i>
Julius	<i>Julius</i>	<i>Julium</i>	<i>Julio</i>
Ivon <i>ſee</i> Evan			

Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee 129

K	K	K	K
K Ellam	K Elhamus	K Elhamum	K Elhama
Kenhelme	Kenhelmus	Kenhelmum	Kenhelmo
Kenard	Kenardus	Kenardum	Kenardo
L	L	L	L
L Ambert	L Ambertus	L Ambertum	L Amberto
L Lancelot	L Lancelotus	L Lancelotum	L Lanceloto
Laurence	Laurentius	Laurentium	Laurentio
Lazarus	Lazarus	Lazarum	Lazaro
Leogar for Leo degar	Leodegarus	Leodogarum	Leodegaro
Leonel	Leonellus	Leonellum	Leonello
Leopold	Leopoldus	Leopoldum	Leopoldo
Leodolph see Leopold			
Leostan	Leostanus	Leostanum	Leostano
Leofwin	Leofwinus	Leofwinum	Leofwino
Leonard	Leonardus	Leonardum	Leonardo
Lewis	Ludovicus	Ludovicum	Ludovico
Leolin	Leplinus	Leplium	Leplino
Lewellin	Lionellus	Lionellum	Lionello
Livin	Livinus	Livinium	Livino
Lodowick	Lodovicus	Lodovicum	Lodovico
Lomly	Lomleius	Lomleium	Lomleio
Luke	Lucas	Lucam	Luca

M	M	M	M
M Adock	M Adocus	M Adocum	M Adoco
Malachie	Malachias	Malachie	Malachio
Mallet for Marcellus			
Manasseh	Manasseh	Manasseh	Manasseh
Manasses	Manasses	Manassem	Manasse
Marcellus	Marcellus	Marcellum	Marcello
Mark	Marcus	Marcum	Marcus
Marmaduke	Marmaducus	Marmaducum	Marmaduco
Marcel for Marcellus			

130 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conusee.

Martin	Martinus	Martinum	Martino
Marvin	Marvinus	Marvinum	Marvino
Matthew	Matthæus	Matthæum	Mattheo
Matthias	Matthias	Matthiam	Matthie
Maugre	Malgerius	Malgerium	Malgerio
Maurice	Mauritius	Mauritum	Mauritio
Maximilian	Maximilianus	Maximilianum	Maximiliano
Maximus	Maximus	Maximum	Maximo
Melchisedeck	Melchisedec	Melchifdec	Melchisedec
Merven	Mervenus	Meivenum	Merveno
Mercury	Mercurius	Mercurium	Mercurio
Meredith	Mereducius	Mereducium	Mereducio
Merick	Mericus	Mericum	Merico
Michael	Michael	Michaellem	Michaeli
Miles	Milo	Milonem	Mileni
Mildmay	Mildmaius	Mildmaium	Mildmaio
Morrough	Morroghus	Morroghum	Morrogho
Morgan	Morganus	Morganum	Morgano
Moses	Moses	Moslem	Mosi
Mountague	Mountague	Mountague	Mountague
Mountjoy	Mountjoy	Mountjoy	Mountjoy

N

N

N

N

Nathan	Nathan	Nathanem	Nathan
Nathaniel	Nathaniel	Nathaniellem	Nathanieli
Neal	Nigellus	Nigellum	Nigello
Nehemiah	Nehemiah	Nehemiam vel Nehemian	Nehemia

Nicanor	Nicanor	Nicanor	Nicanor
Nicodemus	Nicodemus	Nicodemum	Nicodemo
Nicholas	Nicholous	Nicholaum	Nicholas
Nigel see Neal			

Noah

Noah

Noah

Noah

Noel

Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee. 131

Noel	Noelius	Noelium	Noelio
Norman	Normanus	Nornanum	Normano

O

O

O

O

O Badiah	O Badiah	O Badjam	O Badiæ
Obed	Obed	Obed	Obed

Odan see

Otho

Oliver

Oliverus

Oliverum

Olivero

Oлимпas

Oлимпas

Oлимпam vel Oлимпæ

Oлимпan

Onesiphorus

Onesiphorus

Onesiphorum

Onesiphoro

Origen

Origenes

Origenem

Origeni

Osbern

Osbernus

Osbernium

Osberno

Osbert

Osbertus

Osbertum

Osberto

Osea see

Osea

Hofea

Osmund

Osmundus

Osmundum

Osmundo

Oswold

Oswoldus

Oswoldum

Oswoldo

Othies see

Otho

Otho

Otho

Othonem

Othoni

Ottey & Ot-

wel from

Otho

Owen

Ogdoenus vel

Audenus

Ogdenum

Ogdano

P

P

P

P

P Armenas

P Armena

P Armenam

vel Par-

menam

P Armenæ

Pascal

Paschalis

Paschalem

Paschali

Patrick

Patricius

Patricium

Patricio

Patrebas

Patrebas

Patrebam vel

Patrebæ

Patreban

K 2

Patrocium

132 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee.

Patroculus	Patroclus	Patroclum	Patroclo
Paulet	Pauletus	Pauletum	Pauleto
Paul	Paulus	Paulum	Paulo
Paulin	Paulinus	Paulinum	Paulino
Percival	Percival	Percivallum	Percivallo
Peregrine	Peregrinus	Peregrinum	Peregrino
Peter	Petrus	Petrum	Petro
Peirce	Peircius	Peircium	Peircio
Philebert	Philebertus	Philebertum	Phileberto
Philip	Philippus	Philippum	Philippo
Phineas	Phineas	Phineam	Phinea
Philemon	Philemon	Philemonem	Philemoni
Posthumus	Posthumus	Posthumum	Posthumo
Poynings	Poynings	Poynings	Poynings

Q ^U intin	Q ^U intinus	Q ^U intinum	Q ^U intino
Quinti-	Quintilia-	Quintilia-	Quinti-
lian	nus	num	liano

R	R	R	R
R ^A ndol or	R ^A nulphus	R ^A nulphum	R ^A nulpho
Ranulph			
Ralph	Radulphus	Radulphum	Radulpho
Raphel	Raphaet	Raphaelem	Raphaeli
Raymund	Raymundus	Raymundum	Raymundo
Reynfred	Reynfredus	Reynfredum	Reynfredo
Reynold	Reginaldus vel	Reginaldum	Reginaldo
	Reynoldus	Reynoldum	

Reuben	Reuben	Reubenem	Reubeni
Rhese	Rhesus	Rhesum	Rheso
Rice	Riceus	Riceum	Riceo
Richard	Richardus	Richardum	Richardo
Robert	Robertus	Robertum	Roberto
Roger	Rogerus	Rogerum	Rogero

Roman

Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee. 133

Roman	Romanus	Romanum	Romano
Rowland	Rolandus	Rolandum	Rolando

S

S

S

S

S Abcot	S Abcotus	S Abcotum	S Abcoto
Sackvil	Sackvil	Sackvil	Sackvil
Saint-John	Saint-John	Saint-John	Saint-John
Samphon	Sampson	Samphonem	Sampsoni
Sarauel	Samuel	Samuelem	Samueli
Saul	Saulus	Saulum	Saulo
Sebastian	Sebastianus	Sebastianum	Sebastiano
Sigismund	Sigismundus	Sigismundum	Sigismundo
Silvanus	Silvanus	Sylvanum	Sylvano
Silvester	Silvester	Sylvestrem	Sylvestri
Silvius	Sylvius	Sylvium	Sylvio
Simeon	Simeon	Simeonem	Simeoni
Simon	Simon	Simonem	Simoni
Spencer	Spencerus	Spencerum	Spencero
Stephanus	Stephanus	Stephanum	Stephano
Stephen	Stephanus	Stephanum	Stephano
Swithen	Swithinus	Swithinum	Swithino
Sydney	Sydneius	Sydneium	Sydneio

T

T

T

T

T Albot	T Albottus	T Albottum	T Albetto
Terry, see			
Theore			
Theobald	Theobaldus	Theobaldum	Theobaldo
Theodore	Theodorus	Theoderum	Theodoro
Theodorick	Theodoricus	Theodoricum	Theodorico
Theodosius	Theodosius	Theodosium	Theodosio
Theophilus	Theophilus	Theophilum	Theophilo
Thomas	Thomas	Thomam	Thomae
Tibal or Theobal			

134 *Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conusee.*

Tiege	<i>Tiegus</i>	Tiegum	<i>Tiego</i>
Timothy	<i>Timothens</i>	Timotheum	<i>Timotheo</i>
Titus	<i>Titus</i>	Titum	<i>Tito</i>
Tychicus	<i>Tychicus</i>	Tychicum	<i>Tychico</i>
Tobie, Tobias or Tobiah	<i>Tobias</i>	Tobiam	<i>Tobia</i>
Triniam	<i>Triniamus</i>	Trinianum	<i>Triniano</i>
Tristram	<i>Tristramus</i>	Tristramum	<i>Tristrano</i>
Trophimus	<i>Trophimus</i>	Trophimum	<i>Trophimo</i>
Turstan for Thurstan	<i>Turstanus</i>	Turstanum	<i>Turstano</i>

V

V

V

V

V Alter Valens	V Alterus Valens	V Alterum Valentem	V Altero Valenti
Valentine	<i>Valentinus</i>	Valentinum	<i>Valentino</i>
Uchtred	<i>Uchtredus</i>	Uchtredum	<i>Uchtredo</i>
Villiam	<i>Villiamus</i>	Villiamum	<i>Villiamo</i>
Vincent	<i>Vincentius</i>	Vincentium	<i>Vincentio</i>
Vital	<i>Vitalis</i>	Vitalem	<i>Vitali</i>
Vivian	<i>Vivianus</i>	Vivianum	<i>Viviano</i>
Urban	<i>Urbanus</i>	Urbanum	<i>Urbano</i>
Urian	<i>Urianus</i>	Urianum	<i>Uriano</i>
Uriah	<i>Urias</i>	Uriam vel Urian	<i>Uria</i>

W

W

W

W

W Alter Walwin	W Alterus Walgams	W Alcerum Walga- mum	W Altero Walgamo
Warin	<i>Guarinus</i>	Guarinum	<i>Guarino</i>
Warren	<i>Warren</i>	Warren	<i>Warren</i>
William	<i>Gulielmus vel Willielmus</i>	Willielmu. vel Gulielmum	<i>Willielmo</i>
Wilfrid	<i>Wilfridus</i>	Wilfridum	<i>Wilfrido</i>
Willibald	<i>Willibaldus</i>	Willibaldum	<i>Willibaldo</i>
			Wimund

Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee. 135

Wimund	<i>Wimundus</i>	Wimundum	<i>Wimundo</i>
Wischard	<i>Guifchardus</i>	Guifchardum	<i>Guifcharde</i>
Wulpher	<i>Walpherus</i>	Wulpherum	<i>Wulphero</i>
Wulstan	<i>Wolstanus</i>	Wolstanum	<i>WolstanoWulst-</i> (auno

Y r Y r

Y ^{El} Ythel	E ^{Ubulus} <i>Euthalius</i>	E ^{Ubulum} Euthalium	E ^{Ubulu} Eutharlo
--------------------------	---	----------------------------------	--------------------------------

Z Z Z Z

Z ^{Acheus} Zachary or Zacharias	Z ^{Acheus} <i>Zacharias</i>	Z ^{Acheum} Zachariam	Z ^{Acheo} Zacharia
Zephane	<i>Zephanus</i>	Zephanum	Zephano

THE NAMES OF WOMEN.

A	A	A	A
A Bigal	A Bigal	A Bigalem	A Bigali
Adelin	Adelina	Adelinam	Adeline
Agatha	Agatha	Agatham	Agathæ
Agnes	Agnes	Agnetem	Agneti
Aletheia	Aletheia	Aletheiam	Aletheia
Alice	Alicia	Aliciam	Alicia
Amy	Amicia vel Amata	Amiciam	Amicia
Anchoret	Anchoretta	Anchorettam	Anchoretta
Angelet	Angeletta	Angelettam	Angeletta
Anne	Anna	Annam	Annæ
Annis	Annis	Annem	Anni
Anastace	Anastasia	Anastasiam	Anastasia
Arbella	Arbella	Arbellam	Arbellæ
Audrie	Audria	Audriam	Audriæ
Advie	Advicia vel Hawisia	Avisiām	Avisie
Aureola	Aureola	Aureolam	Aureolæ
Austice	Austicia	Austiciam	Austicia

B

B

B

B

B Arbara
Bathſheba

B Arbara
Bathſheba

B Arbaram
Bathſhe-
bam

B Arbara
Bathſheba

Beatrice

Beatrice

Beatricem

Beatrici

Bennet

Benedicta

Benedictam

Benedictæ

Benigna

Benigna

Benignam

Benignæ

Bertha

Bertha

Bertham

Berthæ

Blanch

Blanchia

Blanchiam

Blanchiæ

Bona

Bona

Bonam

Bonæ

Bridget

Brigitta

Brigittam

Brigittæ

C

C

C

C

C Aſſandra

C Aſſandra

C Aſſandram

C Aſſandra

Chara

Chara

Charam

Charæ

Charity

Charitas

Charitatem

Charitati

Chriſtian

Chriſtiana

Chriſtianam

Chriſtiæ

Cicely

Cecilia

Ceciliam

Ceciliæ

Clare

Clara

Claram

Claræ

Conſtance

Conſtantia

Conſtantiam

Conſtantiæ

D

D

D

D

D Eborah
Denis or

D Eborah
Dionifia

D Eboram
Dionifi-
am

D Eboræ
Dionifiæ

Dionis or

Dionifia

Diana

Diana

Dianam

Dianæ

Dido

Dido

Didonem

Didoni

Dorcas

Dorcas

Dorcadem

Dorcadî

Dorothy

Dorothea

Dorotheam

Dorotheæ

Douſabel

Dulcibella

Dulcibellam

Dulcibellæ

Douſe

Dulcia

Dulciam

Dulciæ

Dinah

138 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conusee.

Dinah
Duella

Dina
Duella

Dinam
Duellam

Dine
Duella

E

E

E

F

E Ade

A Uda, Ida,
Ada vel
Idonea

E Udam,
Idam,
Adam, &c.

A Uda, Ida,
Ada, &c.

Edith

Editha

Editham

Edithæ

Elcana

Elcana

Elcanam

Elcanæ

Elianor

Eliawora

Elianoram

Eliaworæ

Elhena

Elhena

Elhenam

Elhenæ

Eliza

Eliza

Elizam

Elizæ

Elizabeth

Elizabetha

Elizabetham

Elizabethæ

Emme

Emma vel

Emmam vel

Emmæ vel

Elgiva

Elgivam

Elgivæ

Emmet

Emmetta

Emmettam

Emmettæ

Esther

Esthera

Estheram

Estheræ

Ethelburg for

Ethelburga

Ethelburgam

Ethelburgæ

Etheldred

Etheldreda

Etheldredam

Etheldredæ

Eva hfehevah

Eva

Evadne

Evadne

Evadnem

Evadni

F

F

F

F

F Aith
Florence

F Ides
Florentia

F Idem
Florenti-
am

F Idi
Florentia

Felicia

Felicia

Feliciam

Feliciæ

Filedra

Filedra

Filedam

Filedæ

Fortune

Fortuna

Fortunam

Fortunæ

Frances

Francisca

Franciscam

Francisæ

Frydisweed

Fridiswida

Fridiswidam

Fridiswide

G

G

G

G

G

G Ertrude
Gilliam
for Julian

G Ertrudis
Juliana

G Ertrudem
Julianam

G Ertrudi
Juliana

Gillet

Julietta vel
Egidia

Juliettam vel
Egidiam

Julietta vel
Egidie

Gladuce

Gladusa vel
Claudia

Gladusam vel Gladusa vel
Claudiam

Gladusa vel
Claudie

Godly

Godly

Godly

Godly

Grace

Gracia

Graciam

Gracie

Griffil

Grishilda

Grishildam

Grishilde

Guinfrida

Guinfrida

Guinfridam

Guinfride

H

H

H

H

H Agar
Hannah

H Agar
Hanna

H Agar
Hannam

H Agar
Hanna

Hawis for A.

Hawista

Havisiām

Havisia

Hellen (vice

Helena

Helenam

Helena

Hester

Hestera

Hesteram

Hestera

Hevah

Heva

Hevam

Heva

J

J

J

J

J Acomena
Jane

J Acomena
Jana

J Acomenam
Janam

J Acomena
Jane

Jennet

Johannula

Johannulam

Johannula

Joyce

Jocosa

Jocosam

Jocosa

Joanne

Joanna

Jonnam

Joanne

Isabel

Isabella

Isabellam

Isabelle

Judith

Judith

Juditham

Juditha

Julia

Julia

Juliam

Julia

R

140 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conusee.

K

K

K

K

K Atharine

K Atharina

K Atharinam

K Atharinae

Kinburg

Kinburga

Kinburgam

Kinburgae

Kinulph

Kinulpha

Kinulpham

Kinulphae

K

L

L

L

L Eah
Lettice

L Ea
Letticia

L Eam
Letticiam

L Ea
Letticiae

Lydia

Lydia

Lydiam

Lydiae

Lora

Lora

Loram

Lorae

Love

Amorea

Amoream

Amoreae

Luce

Lucia

Luciam

Luciae

Lucrece

Lucretia

Lucretiam

Lucretiae

M

M

M

M

M Abel

M Abella,
Mabilia
Amabilia

M Abellam

M Abellae vel
Amabiliae

Magdalem

Magdalena

Magdalenam

Magdalene

Margaret

Margareta

Margaretam

Margaretae

Margery

Margeria

Margeriam

Margeriae

Mary

Maria

Mariam

Mariae

Marian

Marian

Marian

Marian

Martha

Martha

Martham

Marthae

Mawd, Mawd-

Matilda vel

Matildam

Matildae

lin see Mag-

Maltildis

dalen

Mathildis

Mercy

Misericordia

Misericordiam

Misericordiae

Milecent

Milecentia

Milecentiam

Milecentiae

Mirand

Miranda

Mirandam

Mirandae

Mildred

Mildreda

Mildredam

Mildredae

Muriel

Muriel

Murielam

Murielae

N

Conusar. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee. 141

N

N

N

N

N^Icola
Nicia

N^Ichola
Nicia

N^Icholam
Niciam

N^Ichola
cia

O

O

O

O

O^Live
Olympia
Orabilis

O^Liva
Olympia
Orabilis

O^Livam
Olympiam
Orabilem

O^Liva
Olympia
Orabili

P

P

P

P

P^Atience
Parnel

P^Atientia
Petrinilla

P^Atientiam
Petrinil-
lam

P^Atientia
Petronilla

Penelope
Philadelphia
Philip
Philis
Phillida
Phebe
Polixena
Prisca
Priscilla
Prudence

Penelope
Philadelphia
Philips
Philis
Phillida
Phæbe
Polixena
Prisca
Priscilla
Prudentia

Penelopen
Philadelphiam
Philippam
Phillidem
Phillidam
Phæben
Polixenam
Priscam
Priscillam
Prudentiam

Penelope
Philadelphia
Philippa
Phillidi
Phillida
Phæbe
Polixena
Priscæ
Priscilla
Prudentia

R

R

R

R

R^Achel
Radegund

R^Achel
Radegunda

R^Achelem
Radegun-
dam

R^Acheli
Radegunda

Rebecca
Rosamund
Rose
Rosaclear

Rebecca
Rosamunda
Rosa
Rosaclera

Rebeccam
Roasmundam
Rosam
Rosacleram

Rebecca
Rosamunda
Rose
Rosaclera

142 Connſor. Obligor. Obligee. Conuſee.

S	S	S	S
SAbina Sanchia Sarah Scholaſtica Sibil Sophia Sophronia Suſan or ſuſana	SAbina Sanchia Sara Scholaſtica Sibilla Sophia Sophronia Suſuanna	SAbinam Sanchiam Saram Scholaſticam Sibillam Sophiam Sophroniam Suſannam	SAbine Sanchia Sara Scholaſtica Sibilla Sophia Sophronia Suſanne
T	T	T	T
TAbitha Taca Tamar Taphnes Teinperance Thamar Theodofia Tomafin or Thomafin	TAbitha Taca Tamera Taphnes Temperantia Thamera Theodofia Thomasina	TAbitham Tacam Tameram Taphnem Temperantia Thameram Theodofiam Thomatinam	TAbitha Taca Tamera Taphni Temperantia Thamera Theodofia Thomasina
V	V	V	V
VEnus Urſley or Urſula Vertue W Walburg or War- burg Winifrid	VEnus Urſula Virtus W Walburga Winifrida	VEnerem Urſulam Virtutem W Walbur- gam Winfridam	VEneri Urſula Virtuti W Walburga Winifrida

Note, There be many Words that be not Declined, and the Connſor, Obligor, Conuſee and Obligee are all alike, as before you may obſerve in reading them.

Trades

*Trades and Professions of
Men and Women in the
same Case to fill up the
Bonds and Recognizances.*

A

A Nchormaker
Apothecary
Armorer

B

B Aker
Barber-Chirurgion
Bailiff
Bell-founder
Black-Smith
Brick-layer
Brick-maker
Butcher

C

C Arpenter
Carrier
Carver

A

A Nchora faber
Apothecarius
Armifaber

B

Pistor
Chirurgus Tonsor
Balivus
Champanarius
Ferri faber
Laterarius
Lanius vel Lani

C

A Rchitectus
Plaustrarius
Sculptor

Chandler

Chandler
Cheese-monger
Chirurgion
Clock-maker
Clothier
Cloth-worker
Collier
Comb-maker
Confectioner
Cook
Cooper
Copper-Smith
Cross-Bow-maker
Carrier
Cutler
Cordwainer

Candelarius
Casearius
Chirurgus
Horologicus
Pannifex
Pannitonse
Carbonarius
Pectinarius
Confector
Coquus
Doliarius
Ararius
Balistarius
Goriator
Cultellarius
Alutarius

D

D

D Raper
Dial-maker
Dice-maker

P Annarius
See Clock-maker
Talorum factor

F

F

F Eather-maker
Felmonger
Fish-monger
Flax-dresser
Fletcher
Founder
Fruiterer
Furrier

P Lumarinus
Pellicarius
Piscarius
Linipola
Sagittifex
Metalliductor
Pomarius
Pellicator

G

G

G Ardner
Glasier

H Ortulanus
Vitrarius

Glass maker

Trades and Professions

MS

Glas-maker
Glover
Goldsmith

Vitrarius
Chirothecarius
Faber aurarius vel
Aurifex
Aromatarius
Zonarius
Faber Bombardicus

Grocer
Girdler
Gun-maker

H Aberdasher
Hat-maker
Horner
Horse-Courser
Hosier

H Aberdasher
Galerius
Cornuarius
Hippocomus
Calligarius

J Jeweller
Imbroiderer
Inn-keeper
Ironmonger

G Emmarius
Acapiſtor
Pandochus
Ferrarius

L Attener
Leather-feller

O Ricalcapins
Pellio

M Alster
Mason
Mealman
Mercer
Merchant-Taylor
Millener

H Ordearius
Lapidarius
Suffarinarius
Mercerus
Mercator Scissor
Minutarius

N Ailer

C Lavi-faber

O Ylman

O Lavius

P Inter-staller
PavierP Etor
Pavier

Perfumer

H Odorarius

Pewterer

H Stannarius

Pinmaker

Acicularius

Plasterer

Gypsater

Plumber

Pumbarius

Potter

Fignus

Poulterer

Pullarius

R

R

R Ope-maker

R Estio

S Adler
SalterE Phippiarius
Salaris

Sawyer

Serrarius

Scrivener

Scriptor

Ship-Carpenter

Naupagus

Silk-dyer

Tinctio Bombycinus

Silk-weaver

Sericiarius Textor

Silver-Smith

Faber Argentarius

Smith

Faber Ferrarius

Spectacle maker

Specularius

Scriber

Calcarius

Stationer

Trades and Professions

147

Stationer
Stone Cutter

Bibliopola,
Vide Mason

T

T

T Allow-
Chandler

A **C** Andelarius
Servosus

A

Tanner
Tent-maker
Thatcher
Trunk-maker
Turner

Byrseus
Scenofactorius
Tector
Syringator
Tornator

V Intner
Upholsterer

V Intorius
Tapetiarus

W

W

W Archmaker
Wax-Chandler

V lde Clock maker
Cerarus

Weaver
Wheel-Wright
Wine Cooper
Wood-Monger

Telarius & Textor
Rotifex
Doliarius
Quinarus
Lignarius

1

74

The Names of Officers in Order.

A lderman	A ldermanus	T
Attorney	Astornatus	
Bishop	Espicopus	
Captain	Dux	
Chamberlain of London	Camerarius	
Chancellor	Cancellarius	
Churchwarden	Guardianus Ecclesie	
Clerk	Clericus	
Colonel	Colonellus	
Constable	Constabularius	
Coronor	Coronarius	
Corporal	Manipularis	
Councellor	Consiliarius	
Cryer	Præco	
Dean	Decanus	
Deacon	Diaconus	
Emperour	Imperator	
Empress	Imperatrix	
Judge	Judex	
Justice	Iusticiarius	
Lawyer	Juriconsultus	
Prothonotary	Prothonotarius	
Secondary	Secundarius	
Serjeant at Law	Serviens ad Legem	
Sheriff	Viccomes	
Steward	Seneschallus	
Water-Bailly	Ballivus Aquæ	

Bishop.

Bisshopricks.

B Ath and Wells
 Canterbury
 Chester
 Chichester
 Durham
 Ely
 Exeter
 Gloucester
 Hereford
 Lincoln
 Litchfield and Coventry
 Norwich
 Oxford
 Rochester
 Salisbury
 Winchester

B Ath and Wells
 Chester
 Chichester
 Durham
 Episcopatus Diensis
 Exon
 Gloucester
 Herefordia
 Lincoln
 Litchfield
 Episcopatus Norwicensis
 Oxon
 Roffen
 Salisbury
 Winchester

Additions

Duke	Dux	Ducem	Duci
Marquiss	Marchio	Marchi-	Marchi-
Earl	Comes	Comitem	Comiti
Viscount	Viccomes	Vicecomitem	Vicecomiti
Baron	Baro	Baronem	Baroni
Knight of the Garter	Prætorius Ordinis Peris- cellidis		
Knight Baro- net	Miles Baronet		
Baronet	Baronettus	Baronettum	Baronetta
Knight of the Bath	Eques de Bal- neo	Equitem de Balneo	Equiti de Bal- neo
*Knight Ba- chellor	Miles Eques	Militem Equi-	Militi Equi-
Esquire	Armiger	Armigerum	Armigero
Yeoman	Yeoman		
Gentleman	Generosus	Generosum	Generoso
Doctor of the Civil Law	Legum Doctor	Legum Docto-	Legum Doctori
Doctor of Di- vinity	Theologia Pro- fessor	Theologiæ Professorem	Theologiæ Pro- fessori
Doctor of Physick	Medicinæ Do- ctor	Medicinæ Do- ctorem	Medicinæ Do- ctori
Bachelor of Divinity	Theologiæ Bac- calaureus	Theologiæ Baccalaureum	Theologiæ Bac- calaureo
Master of Arts	Magister Ar- tium	Magistrum Artium	Magistro Ar- tium
Bachelor of Arts	Baccalaureus Artium	Baccalaureum Artium	Baccalaureo Artium
Parson	Clericus	Clericum	Clerico
Bachelor of Law	Legum Bacca- laureus	Legum Bacca- laureum	Legum Bacca- laureo
Merchant	Mercator	Mercatorem	Mercatori

Additions.

151

Duchess	Duchess	Duchess	Duchess
Marchioness	Marchioness	Marchioness	Marchioness
Countess	Comitissa	Comitissam	Comitissa
Vicountess	Viccomitissa	Viccomitissam	Viccomitissa
Baroness	Baronissa	Baronissam	Baronissa
Lady	Domina	Domnam	Domine
Widow	Vidua	Viduum	Vidua
Gentlewoman	Generosa	Generosam	Generosa
Spinster	Spinster	Spinster	Spinster

Cities

Bath
Bristol
Canterbury
Chichester
Gloucester
Hereford
Litchfield
Lincoln
London
Norwich
Oxford
Rochester
York
Winchester
Exeter
Worcester

Isle of Brittain

Bathon
Bristol
Cantuarria
Cicester
Gloucestria
Hereford
Litchfield
Lincoln
London
Nervici
Oxonie
Roffa
Eboraci
Wintonia
Exonia
Wigorn

152

Forty shillings
Fifty shillings
Three pound

Recognizance.

Quadraginta Solidos
Quinquaginta Solidos
Tres libras

Caupies.

B Arkeſhire
Bedfordſhire
Buckinghamſhire
Cambridgeſhire
Cheſhire
Cornwal
Cumberland
Darbyſhire
Devonſhire
Dorſetſhire
Durham
Eſſex
Glouceſterſhire
Hampſhire
Hartfordſhire
Herefordſhire
Huntingtonſhire
Kent
Lancaſhire
Leiceſterſhire
Lincolnſhire
Middleſex
Northamptonſhire
Nottinghamſhire
Northumberland
Norfolk
Oxford
Rutland
Shropſhire

B Exberie
Bedfordia
Buckinghamia
Cantabrigia
Ceſtria
Cornubia
Cumbria
Dar.
Deven.
Dorſet.
Dunelm.
Eſſex
Glouceſtria
Southampton
Hartfordia
Herefordia
Huntingtonia
Kanc.
Lancaſſia
Leiceſtria
Lincoln.
Middleſex
Northampton.
Nottinghamia
Northumbria
Norfolcia
Oxon
Rutlandia
Salopia

no Cemitaru

Forty shillings
Fifty shillings
Three pounds

Quadraginta solidi
Quinquaginta solidi
Tribus libris

Counties

Somersetshire
Staffordshire
Suffolk
Suffex
Surrey
Warwickshire
Westmoreland
Wiltshire
Worcestershire

Somerset
Staffordia
Suffolcia
Suffexia
Surrey
Warwick
Westmorland
Wiltshire
Wigornia

In Comitatu

Yorkshire
Brecknockshire
Cardiganhire
Carmarthenshire
Carnarvan
Denbighshire
Flintshire
Glamorganshire
Montgomeryshire
Monmouthshire
Merionithshire
Pembrokehire
Radnorshire

Wigornia
Eborac
Brecknock
Cardigan
Carmarthens
Carnarvan
Denbigh
Flint
Glamorgan
Montgomery
Monmouth
Merioneth
Pembrochia
Radnor

	P	R	Imo			Januarij
		S	ecundo			Februarij
			T			Martij
			ertio			Aprilis
			uarto			Maij
			uinto			Iunij
			exto			Iulij
			eptimo			Augusti
			ctavo			Septembris
			ono			Octobris
			ecimo			Novembris
			undecimo			Decembris
			duodecimo			
			Tertio decimo			
			Quarto decimo			
Dat.			Quinto decimo		Die	
			Sexto decimo			
			Decimo septimo			
			Decimo octavo			
			Decimo nono			
			Vicesimo			
			Vicesimo primo			
			Vicesimo secundo			
			Vicesimo tertio			
			Vicesimo quarto			
			Vicesimo quinto			
			Vicesimo sexto			
			Vicesimo septimo			
			Vicesimo octavo			
			Vicesimo nono			
			Tricesimo primo			

The Date of Bonds.

155

Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo.

Anno Domini	1662	secundo
	1663	tertio
	1664	quarto
	1665	quinto
	1666	sexto
	1667	septimo
	1668	octavo
	1669	nono
	1670	sepenagesimo
	1671	primo
	1672	secundo
	1680	octagesimo
	1690	nonagesimo
	1700	

Millesimo septingentesimo, &c.

Nomina Mensium.

January	Januarius
February	Februarius
March	Martius
April	Aprilis
May	Maius
June	Junius
July	Julius
August	Augustus
September	September
October	October
November	November
December	December

rii
ii
iii
iiii
v
vi
vii
viii
ix
x
xi
xii
xiii
xiiii
xv
xvi
xvii
xviii
xix
xx
xxi
xxii
xxiii
xxiiii
xxv
xxvi
xxvii
xxviii
xxix
xxx

F irst day	P rimus dies
Second day	Secundus dies
Third day	Tertius dies
Fourth day	Quartus dies
Fifth day	Quintus dies
Sixth day	Sextus dies
Seventh day	Septimus dies
Eighth day	Octavus dies
Ninth day	Nonus dies
Tenth day	Decimus dies
Eleventh day	Undecimus dies
Twelfth day	Duodecimus dies
Thirteenth day	Tridecimus dies
Fourteenth day	Quartus decimus dies
Fifteenth day	Quintus decimus dies
Sixteenth day	Sextus decimus dies
Seventeenth day	Decimus septimus dies
Eighteenth day	Decimus octavus dies
Nineteenth day	Decimus nonus dies
Twentieth day	Vicesimus dies
One and twentieth day	Vicesimus primus dies
Two and twentieth day	Vicesimus secundus dies
Three and twentieth day	Vicesimus tertius dies
Four and twentieth day	Vicesimus quartus dies
Five and twentieth day	Vicesimus quintus dies
Six and twentieth day	Vicesimus sextus dies
Seven and twentieth day	Vicesimus septimus dies
Eight and twentieth day	Vicesimus octavus dies
Nine and twentieth day	Vicesimus nonus dies
Thirtieth day	Tricesimus dies
One and thirtieth day	Tricesimus primus dies
Sums of Money	
One shilling	Unus solidus
Two shillings	Duo solidi
Three shillings	Tres solidi
Four shillings	Quatuor solidi
Five shillings	Quinque solidi
Six shillings	Sex solidi

Seven shillings	Septem solidi	Five hundred
Eight shillings	Octo solidi	Six hundred
Nine shillings	Novem solidi	Seven hundred
Ten shillings	Decem solidi	Eight hundred
Eleven shillings	Undecim solidi	Nine hundred
Twelve shillings	Duodecim solidi	One thousand
Thirteen shillings	Tredecim solidi	Two thousand
Fourteen shillings	Quatuordecim solidi	Three thousand
Fifteen shillings	Quindecim solidi	Four thousand
Sixteen shillings	Sextdecim solidi	Five thousand
Seventeen shillings	Septemdecim solidi	Six thousand
Eighteen shillings	Octodecim solidi	Seven thousand
Nineteen shillings	Novemdecim solidi	Eight thousand
Twenty shillings	Viginti solidi	Nine thousand
Thirty shillings	Triginti solidi	Ten thousand
Forty shillings	Quadragesima solidi	
Fifty shillings	Quinquaginta solidi	
Three pounds	Tres librae	
Four pounds	Quatuor librae	
Five pounds	Quinque librae	
Six pounds	Sex librae	
Seven pounds	Septem librae	
Eight pounds	Octo librae	
Nine pounds	Novem librae	
Ten pounds	Decem librae	
Twenty pounds	Viginti librae	
Thirty pounds	Triginta librae	
Forty pounds	Quadragesima librae	
Fifty pounds	Quinquaginta librae	
Sixty pounds	Sexaginta librae	
Seventy pounds	Septuaginta librae	
Eighty pounds	Octoginta librae	
Ninety pounds	Nonaginta librae	
One hundred pounds	Centum librae	
Two hundred pounds	Ducenda librae	
Three hundred pounds	Tricenta librae	
Four hundred pounds	Quadragesima librae	
Five hundred pounds		

Five hundred pounds
Six hundred pounds
Seven hundred pounds
Eight hundred pounds
Nine hundred pounds

One thousand pounds
Two thousand pounds
Three thousand pounds
Four thousand pounds
Five thousand pounds
Six thousand pounds
Seven thousand pounds
Eight thousand pounds
Nine thousand pounds
Ten thousand pounds

Quingenta librae
Sexcenta librae
Septingenta librae
Octingenta librae
Nongenta librae
Mille librae
Du mille librae
Tre mille librae
Quatuor mille librae
Quinque mille librae
Sex mille librae
Septem mille librae
Octo mille librae
Novem mille librae
Decem mille librae

And so forwards as cause shall require.

Recognizance.

Four
Five

Six

Seven

Eight

Nine

Ten

Eleven

Twelve

Thirteen

Fourteen

Fifteen

Sixteen

Seventeen

Quatuor

Quinque

Sex

Septem

Octo

Novem

Decem

Undecim

Duodecim

Tredecim

Quatuordecim

Quindecim

Sextodecim

Septemdecim

Eighteen

Recognizances.

159

Eighteen	Offodecim	
Nineteen	Novemdecim	
Twenty	Viginta	
Thirty	Triginta	
Forty	Quadragenta	
Fifty	Quinquaginta	
Sixty	Sexaginta	
Seventy	Septuaginta	
Eighty	Octoginta	
Ninety	Nonaginta	
One hundred	Centum	
Two hundred	Ducens	
Three hundred	Triginta	
Four hundred	Quadringenta	
Five hundred	Quingenta	
Six hundred	Sexcenta	
Seven hundred	Septingenta	
Eight hundred	Octingenta	
Nine hundred	Noningenta	
One thousand	Mille (Mille)	
Two thousand	Duo mille vel bis	
Three thousand	Tres Mille	
	In	
	Centum	
	Ducens	
	Trecenis	
	Quadringentis	
	Quingentis	
	Sexcentis	
	Septingentis	
	Octingentis	
	Noningentis	
	Mille	
	Duabus	
	Tribus	
	Quatuor mille	

A Table

A T A B L E,

Shewing the beginning of every King's Reign from the Conquest, together with the Year of Christ, answering to every Year of each King's Reign; the year beginning at the 25th of March.

William the Conqueror	9	1075	William Rufus began his	Hen. 1. Aug. 1. 1100.
Reign the 15th of October	10	1076	Reign Sept. 9th 1087	An. Reg. An.
1066 and therefore had	11	1077		Dom.
Reigned one	12	1078	An. Reg. An.	1101
Year compleat	13	1079	Dom.	1102
Octob. 1067.	14	1080	1088 3	1103
An. Reg. An.	15	1081	1089 4	1104
Dom.	16	1082	1090 5	1105
10 Months,	17	1083	1091 6	1106
1 Days.	18	1084	1092 7	1107
2	19	1085	1093 8	1108
3	20	1086	1094 9	1109
4		1087	1095 10	1110
5		1088	1096 11	1111
6		1089	1097 12	1112
7		1090	1098 13	1113
8		1091	1099 14	1114
		1092	1100 15	1115
		1093	1101 16	1116
		1094		
		1095		
		1096		
		1097		
		1098		
		1099		
		1100		
		1101		
		1102		
		1103		
		1104		
		1105		
		1106		
		1107		
		1108		
		1109		
		1110		
		1111		
		1112		
		1113		
		1114		
		1115		
		1116		

The Kings Reign

5061

17	1117	9	1144	19	1173	John, April 6.
18	1118	10	1145	20	1174	119. 6
19	1119	11	1146	21	1175	119. 7
20	1120	12	1147	22	1176	An. Reg. An.
21	1121	13	1148	23	1177	Dom.
22	1122	14	1149	24	1178	01
23	1123	15	1150	25	1179	1200
24	1124	16	1151	26	1180	1201
25	1125	17	1152	27	1181	1202
26	1126	18	1153	28	1182	1203
27	1127	19	1154	29	1183	1204
28	1128	11 Months,	30	1184	1205	
29	1129	6 Days,	31	1185	1206	
30	1130	8	1186	1207		
31	1131	Hen. 2. Oct. 12	33	1187	1208	
32	1132	1154.	34	1188	1209	
33	1133	1201	35	1189	1210	
34	1134	An. Reg. An.	9 Months,	1211		
35	1135	Dom.	5 Days,	1212		
4 Months	1	1155	1119.	1213		
22 Days,	2	1156	1214			
3	1157	An. Reg. An.	1215			
4	1158	Dom.	1216			
Steph. Dec	5	1159	1217			
2 1135.	6	1160	1190	7 Months	1218	
An. Reg. An.	7	1161	1191	9 Days,	1219	
Dom.	8	1162	1192	1220		
9	1163	1193	1221			
10	1164	1194	1222			
11	1165	1195	1223			
12	1166	1196	An. Reg. An.	1224		
13	1167	1197	Dom.	1225		
14	1168	1198	1226			
15	1169	1227				
16	1170	9 Months,	1228			
17	1171	19 Days,	1229			
18	1172	1230				
19	1173	1231				

5	1221	43	1255	15	1287	9	1316
6	1222	44	1260	16	1288	10	1317
7	1223	45	1261	17	1289	11	1318
8	1224	46	1262	18	1290	12	1319
9	1225	47	1263	19	1291	13	1320
10	1226	48	1264	20	1292	14	1321
11	1227	49	1265	21	1293	15	1322
12	1228	50	1266	22	1294	16	1323
13	1229	51	1267	23	1295	17	1324
14	1230	52	1268	24	1296	18	1325
15	1231	53	1269	25	1297	19	1326
16	1232	54	1270	26	1298		
17	1233	55	1271	27	1299	7 Months	
18	1234	56	1272	28	1300	9 Days.	
19	1235	57	1273	29	1301		
20	1236	58	1 Months	30	1302	Edw. 1. Jan.	
21	1237	59	6 Days.	31	1303	25. 1326.	
22	1238	60		32	1304		
23	1239	61	Edw. 1. Nov.	33	1305	An. Reg. An.	
24	1240	62	16. 1272.	34	1306	Dom.	
25	1241	63					
26	1242	64	An. Reg. An.	8 Months	1	1327	
27	1243	65	Dom.	9 Days.	2	1328	
28	1244	66			3	1329	
29	1245	67	1273	Edw. 2. July	4	1330	
30	1246	68	1274	2. 1307.	5	1331	
31	1247	69	1275		6	1332	
32	1248	70	1276	An. Reg. An.	7	1333	
33	1249	71	1277	Dom.	8	1334	
34	1250	72	1278		9	1335	
35	1251	73	1279		10	1336	
36	1252	74	1280		11	1337	
37	1253	75	1281		12	1338	
38	1254	76	1282		13	1339	
39	1255	77	1283		14	1340	
40	1256	78	1284		15	1341	
41	1257	79	1285		16	1342	
42	1258	80	1286		17	1343	

The Kings Reigns.

163

18	1344	Rich. 2: June	3	1402	3	1425
19	1345	21. 1377.	4	1403	4	1426
20	1346		5	1404	5	1427
21	1347	An. Reg. An.	6	1405	6	1428
22	1348	Dom.	7	1406	7	1429
23	1349		8	1407	8	1430
24	1350	1	9	1408	9	1431
25	1351	2	10	1409	10	1432
26	1352	3	11	1410	11	1433
27	1353	4	12	1411	12	1434
28	1354	5	13	1412	13	1435
29	1355	6	6 Months	14	1436	
30	1356	7	3 Days.	15	1437	
31	1357	8		16	1438	
32	1358	9	Hen. 5. Mar.	17	1439	
33	1359	10	20. 1412.	18	1440	
34	1360	11		19	1441	
35	1361	12	An. Reg. An.	20	1442	
36	1362	13	Dom.	21	1443	
37	1363	14	1	1413	22	1444
38	1364	15	2	1414	23	1445
39	1365	16	3	1415	24	1446
40	1366	17	4	1416	25	1447
41	1367	18	5	1417	26	1448
42	1368	19	6	1418	27	1449
43	1369	20	7	1419	28	1450
44	1370	21	8	1420	29	1451
45	1371	22	9	1421	30	1452
46	1372		8 Months	31	1453	
47	1373	3 Months	24 Days.	32	1454	
48	1374	14 Days.		33	1455	
49	1375		Hen. 6. Aug.	34	1456	
50	1376	Hen. 4. Sept.	35	1422	35	1457
		29. 1399.	36		36	1458
		1 Month	An. Reg. An.	37	1459	
		7 Days.	Dom.	38	1460	
			1400	39	1423	
			1401	40	1424	
					16 Days.	
					Edw.	

Edw. 4. Mar.	Hen. 7. Aug.	2	1511	Edw. 6. Jan.
1460.	22, 1485.	3	1512	1460.
An. Reg. An.	An. Reg. An.	4	1513	An. Reg. An.
Dom.	Dom.	5	1514	Dom.
1461	1486	6	1515	An. Reg. An.
1462	1487	7	1516	Dom.
1463	1488	8	1517	1547
1464	1489	9	1518	1548
1465	1490	10	1519	1549
1466	1491	11	1520	1550
1467	1492	12	1521	1551
1468	1493	13	1522	1552
1469	1494	14	1523	1553
1470	1495	15	1524	3 Months
1471	1496	16	1525	19 Days.
1472	1497	17	1526	Mary, July
1473	1498	18	1527	1553.
1474	1499	19	1528	An. Reg. An.
1475	1500	20	1529	Dom.
1476	1501	21	1530	1554
1477	1502	22	1531	1555
1478	1503	23	1532	1556
1479	1504	24	1533	1557
1480	1505	25	1534	1558
1481	1506	26	1535	4 Months
1482	1507	27	1536	22 Days.
1483	1508	28	1537	8 Months
1484	1509	29	1538	19 Days.
1485	1510	30	1539	11 Months
1486	1511	31	1540	12 Nov. 17
1487	1512	32	1541	1559.
1488	1513	33	1542	An. Reg. An.
1489	1514	34	1543	Dom.
1490	1515	35	1544	1559
1491	1516	36	1545	1560
1492	1517	37	1546	1561
1493	1518	38	1547	4
1494	1519	39	1548	
1495	1520	40	1549	
1496	1521	41	1550	
1497	1522	42	1551	
1498	1523	43	1552	
1499	1524	44	1553	
1500	1525	45	1554	
1501	1526	46	1555	
1502	1527	47	1556	
1503	1528	48	1557	
1504	1529	49	1558	
1505	1530	50	1559	
1506	1531	51	1560	
1507	1532	52	1561	
1508	1533	53	1562	
1509	1534	54	1563	
1510	1535	55	1564	
1511	1536	56	1565	
1512	1537	57	1566	
1513	1538	58	1567	
1514	1539	59	1568	
1515	1540	60	1569	
1516	1541	61	1570	
1517	1542	62	1571	
1518	1543	63	1572	
1519	1544	64	1573	
1520	1545	65	1574	
1521	1546	66	1575	
1522	1547	67	1576	
1523	1548	68	1577	
1524	1549	69	1578	
1525	1550	70	1579	
1526	1551	71	1580	
1527	1552	72	1581	
1528	1553	73	1582	
1529	1554	74	1583	
1530	1555	75	1584	
1531	1556	76	1585	
1532	1557	77	1586	
1533	1558	78	1587	
1534	1559	79	1588	
1535	1560	80	1589	
1536	1561	81	1590	
1537	1562	82	1591	
1538	1563	83	1592	
1539	1564	84	1593	
1540	1565	85	1594	
1541	1566	86	1595	
1542	1567	87	1596	
1543	1568	88	1597	
1544	1569	89	1598	
1545	1570	90	1599	
1546	1571	91	1600	
1547	1572	92	1601	
1548	1573	93	1602	
1549	1574	94	1603	
1550	1575	95	1604	
1551	1576	96	1605	
1552	1577	97	1606	
1553	1578	98	1607	
1554	1579	99	1608	
1555	1580	100	1609	
1556	1581	101	1610	
1557	1582	102	1611	
1558	1583	103	1612	
1559	1584	104	1613	
1560	1585	105	1614	
1561	1586	106	1615	
1562	1587	107	1616	
1563	1588	108	1617	
1564	1589	109	1618	
1565	1590	110	1619	
1566	1591	111	1620	
1567	1592	112	1621	
1568	1593	113	1622	
1569	1594	114	1623	
1570	1595	115	1624	
1571	1596	116	1625	
1572	1597	117	1626	
1573	1598	118	1627	
1574	1599	119	1628	
1575	1600	120	1629	
1576	1601	121	1630	
1577	1602	122	1631	
1578	1603	123	1632	
1579	1604	124	1633	
1580	1605	125	1634	
1581	1606	126	1635	
1582	1607	127	1636	
1583	1608	128	1637	
1584	1609	129	1638	
1585	1610	130	1639	
1586	1611	131	1640	
1587	1612	132	1641	
1588	1613	133	1642	
1589	1614	134	1643	
1590	1615	135	1644	
1591	1616	136	1645	
1592	1617	137	1646	
1593	1618	138	1647	
1594	1619	139	1648	
1595	1620	140	1649	
1596	1621	141	1650	
1597	1622	142	1651	
1598	1623	143	1652	
1599	1624	144	1653	
1600	1625	145	1654	
1601	1626	146	1655	
1602	1627	147	1656	
1603	1628	148	1657	
1604	1629	149	1658	
1605	1630	150	1659	
1606	1631	151	1660	
1607	1632	152	1661	
1608	1633	153	1662	
1609	1634	154	1663	
1610	1635	155	1664	
1611	1636	156	1665	
1612	1637	157	1666	
1613	1638	158	1667	
1614	1639	159	1668	
1615	1640	160	1669	
1616	1641	161	1670	
1617	1642	162	1671	
1618	1643	163	1672	
1619	1644	164	1673	
1620	1645	165	1674	
1621	1646	166	1675	
1622	1647	167	1676	
1623	1648	168	1677	
1624	1649	169	1678	
1625	1650	170	1679	
1626	1651	171	1680	
1627	1652	172	1681	
1628	1653	173	1682	
1629	1654	174	1683	
1630	1655	175	1684	
1631	1656	176	1685	
1632	1657	177	1686	
1633	1658	178	1687	
1634	1659	179	1688	
1635	1660	180	1689	
1636	1661	181	1690	
1637	1662	182	1691	
1638	1663	183	1692	
1639	1664	184	1693	
1640	1665	185	1694	
1641	1666	186	1695	
1642	1667	187	1696	
1643	1668	188	1697	
1644	1669	189	1698	
1645	1670	190	1699	
1646	1671	191	1700	
1647	1672	192	1701	
1648	1673	193	1702	
1649	1674	194	1703	
1650	1675	195	1704	
1651	1676	196	1705	
1652	1677	197	1706	
1653	1678	198	1707	
1654	1679	199	1708	
1655	1680	200	1709	
1656	1681	201	1710	
1657	1682	202	1711	
1658	1683	203	1712	
1659	1684	204	1713	
1660	1685	205	1714	
1661	1686	206	1715	
1662	1687	207	1716	
1663	1688	208	1717	
1664	1689	209	1718	
1665	1690	210	1719	
1666	1691	211	1720	
1667	1692	212	1721	
1668	1693	213	1722	
1669	1694	214	1723	
1670	1695	215	1724	
1671	1696	216	1725	
1672	1697	217	1726	
1673	1698	218	1727	
1674	1699	219	1728	
1675	1700	220	1729	
1676	1701	221	1730	
1677	1702	222	1731	
1678	1703	223	1732	
1679	1704	224	1733	
1680	1705	225	1734	
1681	1706	226	1735	
1682	1707	227	1736	
1683	1708	228	1737	
1684	1709	229	1738	
1685	1710	230	1739	
1686	1711	231	1740	
1687	1712	232	1741	
1688	1713	233	1742	
1689	1714	234	1743	
1690	1715	235	1744	
1691	1716	236	1745	
1692	1717	237	1746	
1693	1718	238	1747	
1694	1719	239	1748	
1695	1720	240	1749	
1696	1721	241	1750	
1697	1722	242	1751	
1698	1723	243	1752	
1699	1724	244	1753	
1700	1725	245	1754	
1701	1726	246	1755	
1702	1727	247	1756	
1703	1728	248	1757	
1704	1729	249	1758	
1705	1730	250	1759	
1706	1731	251	1760	
1707	1732	252	1761	
1708	1733	253	1762	
1709	1734	254	1763	
1710	1735	255	1764	
1711	1736	256	1765	
1712	1737	257	1766	
1713	1738	258	1767	
1714	1739	259	1768	
1715	1740	260	1769	
1716	1741	261	1770	
1717	1742	262	1771	
1718	1743	263	1772	
1719	1744	264	1773	
1720	1745	265	1774	
1721	1746	266	1775	
1722	1747	267	1776	
1723	1748	268	1777	
1724	1749	269	1778	
1725	1750	270	1779	
1726	1751	271	1780	
1727	1752	272	1781	
1728	1753	273		

The Kings Reigns

165

4	1562	42	1600	Car. 2. Jan.	1649
5	1563	43	1601	Car. 1. Mar.	1650
6	1564	44	1602	20. 1623.	1651
7	1565	45	1603	Dom.	1652
8	1566	46	1604	Dom.	1653
9	1567	47	1605	Dom.	1654
10	1568	48	1606	Dom.	1655
11	1569	49	1607	Dom.	1656
12	1570	50	1608	Dom.	1657
13	1571	51	1609	Dom.	1658
14	1572	52	1610	Dom.	1659
15	1573	53	1611	Dom.	1660
16	1574	54	1612	Dom.	1661
17	1575	55	1613	Dom.	1662
18	1576	56	1614	Dom.	1663
19	1577	57	1615	Dom.	1664
20	1578	58	1616	Dom.	1665
21	1579	59	1617	Dom.	1666
22	1580	60	1618	Dom.	1667
23	1581	61	1619	Dom.	1668
24	1582	62	1620	Dom.	1669
25	1583	63	1621	Dom.	1670
26	1584	64	1622	Dom.	1671
27	1585	65	1623	Dom.	1672
28	1586	66	1624	Dom.	1673
29	1587	67	1625	Dom.	1674
30	1588	68	1626	Dom.	1675
31	1589	69	1627	Dom.	1676
32	1590	70	1628	Dom.	1677
33	1591	71	1629	Dom.	1678
34	1592	72	1630	Dom.	1679
35	1593	73	1631	Dom.	1680
36	1594	74	1632	Dom.	1681
37	1595	75	1633	Dom.	1682
38	1596	76	1634	Dom.	1683
39	1597	77	1635	Dom.	1684
40	1598	78	1636	Dom.	1685
41	1599	79	1637	Dom.	1686
42		80	1638	Dom.	1687

34	1682	Jac. 2. Feb.	An. Reg. An. 2	1686
35	1683	6. 1682.	Dom. 3	1687
36	1684		1685	1688

se abdicavit de Imperio suo 11 die Decembris hoc Anno;
Ex quo intervenit interregnum usque decimum tertium
diem Febr. quo die Serenissimi Principes Willielmus &
Maria per Ordines hujus Regni Regem & Reginam Angliæ
Franciæ & Hiberniæ electi fuerunt: Et postea scil. 11 die
Aprilis Anno Dom. 1689. eisdem Principes per Ordines
Regni Scotiæ electi fuerunt Regem & Reginam ejus Regni.

Willielmi & Mariæ 13

Febr. 1688.

An. Regni

An. Dom.

1689.

*The manner of Direction of any Writ, for re-
moving any Body or Cause, or certifying of
any Record.*

St. Alban, in Com. Hertf.

Senescallo, cur. de Record. Burgi nostr. Sancti Albani
in cum. Hertf.

Aliter.

Majori & Burgens. ac Senescallo Curie nostræ de Record.
ipso Senescallo. infra Burg. Sancti Albani in com. Hertf. &
eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Aldborough.

Ballivis Villæ de Aldborough,

Cur. Admiraltatis.

I. P. supremæ Curie Admiraltatis Angl. Mar. ejusve de-
penar. legitimis ibidem.

Abbingdon Vil.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Abbingdon &
eorum cuilibet salutem.

Ss. Albani in Com. Hertf.

Præclarissimo C. H. Magno Admirallo nostro Angliæ,
sive ejus locum tenenti aut deputat. Senescallo Record. ten-
ent. infra burgum Sancti Albani in com. Hertf.

Abendon.

Majori, & Ballivis Villa de Abendon & eorum cuilibet.

Majori & Ballivis Villa nostre de Adven. & eorum cui-
libet.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon. & Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny Villa sua de Aburgavenny.

Majori & Ballivis Villae de Bridgewater, salutem.
Majori & gubernatoribus Villae nostrae de Beverly in Com.
Ebor.

Majori & Ballivis Villae de Bedford.
Majori, Aldermann. Burgens. & Recordatori Burgi sive
Villae de Bedford.

Poson in Com. Line.
Majori & Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Boston in com.
Lincoln.

Fridgewater.
Ballivis & Burgens. Villae nostrae de Bridgnorth, & eorum
cunctos.

Burgis de Bewdley.
Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi nostri de Bewdley in Wigorn.
Majori Aldermannis & Burgens. Burgi sive Villae de Barnab
stable, alias Barnstaple.

Banbury in Com. Oxon.
Majori aut ejus deputato vel Aldermanno, Recordatori
vel ejus Deputato, duobus Capitulis Burgensibus Burgi de Banbury
in com. Oxon. vel trib. eorum salutem.

Banbury.
Ballivis Lanceloti Episc. Lincoln. Cur. suae de Banbury.

Barth.
Majori, Aldermannis, Recordatori & Justiciis Civitatis nostrae
Barth.

Barwick.
Majori Villae Barwick super Twedam, civillibus & majoribus

Battell.
Senescallo & Ballivis Ar. Brown Milit. Dom. Vic. Moun.
Battell.

Bury.
Aldermann. Recordatori & Capitulis Burgensibus Burgi nostri
de Bury.

Bury.
Ballivis & Senescallo T. Paget, Dom. Paget, Burgi sui
de

de Burton super Trent & eorum cuilibet.

Bridewell.

Majori & Communitati ac omnibus Civibus Civitatis Lon-
don necnon Gubernatori. possessoribus Bridewell & Sancti
Thomæ Apost. in com. Middlesex. salutem.

Beverley.

Majori, Gubernatori & Burgensibus Villæ de Beverley.

Bury.

Majori & Communitati Burgi nostri de Bury.

Bury.

Majori, Recordatori & Gubernatoribus Vil. Beverlacy.

Bath.

Majori, Recordatori, Aldermannis & Justiciariis Civitatis
Bathon in com. Somerset & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Bath.

Majori, Justic. ac Recordatori Civitatis Bathon salutem.

Bath.

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curie sue de placitis & Reverentibus
in Christo Patrem Dom. N. permissione divina Bathon &
Wells Episcop. petunt Ave Ecclesie vestre & illi
infra Burgum & Villam nostr. de Wells in com. Somerset
salutem.

Bath.

Majori, Aldermannis, Burgensibus, Recordatori Vil. sue de
Bridford in com. Devon, salutem.

Brownshill.

Ad hundred. Johannis D. Manerii sui de Brownshill in
com. Devon.

Badbury.

Ad hundred. Mountjoy Blunt Dom. Mountjoy de Badbury
in com. Devon.

Blandford Forum.

Ballivo & Constabulariis Burgi sui de Blandford Forum
in com. Dorset. salutem.

Alton.

Ballivo & Constab. Burgi sui de Blandford Forum in com.
Dorset parcell. Ducatus sui Lancast. salutem.

Bletchinlie.

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bletchinlie in com. Sur. salutem.

Bromchard.

Bromchard.

Ad Curiam R. E. P. de Bromchard Forzen in com.

Bridghouse.

Ad Curiam M. E. de Bridghouse in com.

Barnsley.

Ad Curiam Manerii nostri de Barnsley in com.

*Burrow-bridge.*Senescallo Burgi nostri de Burrow bridge in com. Ebor.
parcell. Ducat. nostri Lancast. salutem.*Brustwick.*

Ad Curiam H. C. Militis Manerii sui de Brustwick in

com.

Barnsley cum Dadworth.

Ad Curiam manerii de Barnsley cum Dadworth in com.

Bereafston.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bereafston in com.

Dexon. salutem.

*Bridport.*Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bridport in com. Dorset.
salutem.*Bedwyn Magna.*

Portgreve, Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bedwyn in com.

*Buckingham.*Ballivis & Burgensibus Villa sue de Buck in com. Buck.
salutem.*Brackley.*Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Brackley in com. Nor.
champ. salutem.*Bewdley.*

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bewdley in com. Salop.

Bussen.

In com. Cornub.

M Ajori Civitat. Cantuar.
C. Palatii Archiepiscopi in Cantuar.
 Senescallo Libertat. Gilberti Dom. Archiepiscopi Cant.
 cur. Palatii sui infra Civitat. Cant.

Chichester.
 Majori, Aldermannis ac Civibus Civitat. Cestr. saltem.

Colchester.
 Ballivis Villæ de Colchester.

Cestr. C.
 Carolo Principi Wallie duci Cornub & Ebor. Comiti Cestr.
 filio suo Charissimo sive ejus Camerario civitatis Palatinæ
 Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti ibid.

Cantuar.
 Majori & Ballivis Villæ Cantuar.

Coven.
 Majori & Ballivis Civitatis sive Coven.

Cheping Wycomb.
 Majori, Ballivis & Burgensib. de Cheping Wycomb.

Carlyon.
 Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carlyon & eorum cuilibet.

Cheltenham.
 Capitali Senescallo Ballivo & sectatoribus manerij Burgi
 sive Villæ de Cheltenham necnon Custod. Gaolæ nostr. ibid.
Custod. Brevium in Communi Banco.

Dilecto & fideli nostr. J. L. Custod. Brevium nostr. de
 Communi Banco.

C. Cantuar.
 Senescallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiep. Cant. in com.
 Kantii.

Clay juxta Mar. in Com. Nor.
 Senescallo C. H. Cur. suæ portæ de Clay juxta Mar.

Chippinghamden.
 Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Chippinghamden in
 com. Glouc.

Castle.

Castle-Rising.

Majori Villæ suæ de Castle-Rising.

Cinqve-ports.

Dilecto & fideli Consiliar. nostr. & Z. St. Maure & Cante-
leupe Castri nostri Dover custod. Can. & Armario Cinqve
Portuum nostr. & membror. eorundem, siue ejus locum te-
nenti vel deputat. ibidem salutem.

Cinke.

Seneschallo Cur. Libertat. Reverendi in Christo Patris Dom.
Thomæ Epil. Winton. Maneri sui de Southwark.

C. Carlick.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Carlick.

Cheney Court.

Ballivis Reverend. in Christo Patris T. Episc. C. Cur. Inse
de le Cheney Court.

Cantuar. Pal.

Seneschallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiep. Cant.

Cest.

Camerario Com. Palatii nostri. Cestr. seu ejus locum te-
nen. ibidem salutem.

Cantabr. Universitas.

Procancellario Universitatis Cantabr. salutem.

Carten.

Majori & Ball. Vil. de Carten in com. Cumber. & concallib.
salutem.

Cartick Croftus.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Cartick in com.

Coldfield Sutron.

Guardiano & Societati Villæ nostræ de Sutron Coldfield
in com. War.

Calne.

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Calne in com.

Cricklade.

Ballivo & Brugenf. Burgi sui de Cricklade in com. Wilt.
salutem.

Crisbrok.

Clarissimo consanguineo suo A. Comiti Southampton. Con-
stabulario

stabular' castri sui de Carisburgh in com. Southampt. vel
ejus locum tenens. *Chagford Stannar.*

Præfatus homo consanguineus fuit W. comiti Penbroch & ca-
merario hospitii sui præclari ordinis Garterii. Milt. custod.
Stannar. in com. Devon & Cornub. capitali Senescallo tortius
Ducat. Vic. Subsenescal. & Deputatus fuit ejus locum tenens
curie Stannar. de Chagford in eand. Devon salutem.

Ballivo Burgi sui de Clitheroe in com. Lancastria salutem.
Commissarius Curie Archiep.

A. B. Auditori causarum venerabili in Christo Patri
G. Archiep. Cant. totius Angliæ Primat. causar. & negotiorum
Cur. & Audientie sue.

Commissario Curie London. Archiep. salutem

A. B. Commissario Generali R. Episcopi London. Curie
sue Christianitatis, apud.

Chipping Norton.

Ballivis Senescallo sive communi Clerico vel de pot. ejus
Burgi sive Villæ de Chipping Norton in com. Oxon.
salutem.

Chestnut.

Senescallo Curie.

U. militis maneris sui de Chestnut in com. Herts salutem.
Christ. Church.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Christ. Church in
com. Southampt.

Cancellario Angliæ Archiep. salutem

Prædicto & fidei suo A. B. Cancellario suo Angliæ
Custod. Sigilli Magni

Prædicto & fidei suo J. W. Episcopi Lincoln. & Cantuariæ
magni sigilli sui Angliæ.

Custodi Privati Sigilli

E. Comiti Wiloniæ & Custodi Privati Sigilli sui

Chirographario de Banco

A. C. Armigero Chirographario Curie nostræ de Banco
salutem.

Callen.

Callenbeche.
Senescallo Curie sue de Cullenbeche in com. *Cornub.*
Carnanton.

Senescallo & Ballivo Manerii sui de Carnanton in com. *Cornub.* salutem.

Carvica Carvion.
Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carvion in com. *Devon.*

Cramborne.
Ad Hundred. Cur. W. Comitis Sartum Manerii sui de Cramborne in com. *Devon.*

Chepstow Villa.
Senescallo & Ballivis Villæ de Chepstow in com. *Monmouth.*

Chepstow Admiralitas.
Senescallo Curie Admiralitatis in Chepstow in com. *Monmouth.* salutem.

Carlion.
Ad Curiam W. Comitis Pembroke de Carlion in com. *Cornub.*

Croft. Castrum.
Majori & Senescallo de Croft. Castle in com. *Dorset.*

Christi Eccles. Cantuarien.
Senescallo altæ curiæ Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar.

Camelford.
Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Camelford in com. *Cornub.*

Carlington.
Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Carlington in com. *Salop.*

Castri Episc. Villa in Com. Salop.
Ballivo & Burgens. Villæ castri Episcop. in com. *Salop.* salutem.

Clifton. Dartmouth. Hardnes.
Majori Balliv. & Burgens. Burgi sui de Clift. Dartmouth, Hardnes in com. *Devon.* salutem.

Castri novi subius Tinam.
Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui novi Castri subius Tinam in com. *Staff.* salutem.

Castri.

Castri Novi super Tinom.

Villa Castell Novi

Majori & super Tinam in com. Northumb.

(This was lately made a County Palatine, unde quare.)

Clanland Str. Strann.

Gardino Stannar. Devon. & Cornub. & Capitali Senescalco Ducat. sui Cornub. aut suo deputat. ibid. Et. precipue sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescalco infra Manerium de Stanclunland. parcel. ducat. Cornub. praeclat. infra Can. Cornub. &c.

Cantuarien. Provinciae Supremae Commission.

Reverendissimo in Christo patri G. providentia divina Cantuar. Archiep. Primat. & Metropolitano. Ac aliis super premis Commissionar. Reg. ad causas Ecclesiasticas inter alia sub magno sigillo Angliae legitime & sufficient. autorizat.

D

Dartmouth

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui de Clif. Dartmouth Hardnes.

Devise.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi nostri de Devise.

Dunelm.

Reverendo in Christo Patri W. D. Episcop. sive ejus loc. tenenti ibid. salutem.

Derbia.

Ballivis, Recordatori & Burgens. Villae sive Burgi Villae de Derbia, salutem.

Denbigh.

Ballivis, Recordatori Burgi sive Villae de Denbigh, salutem.

Doncaster.

Majori & Recordatori Villae de Doncaster & eor. cuilibet.

Donmich

Dorwich.

Ball. Ville five Burgi de Dorwich in cum. Suff.

*Dover.*Constabular. nostris Castri nostri de Dover infra libertat.
Quidque portuum in com. nostra Canc. five deputat. ejus
ibid. seu & eorum alteri.*Donhevid.*Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori Burgi de Donhevid
alias Launceston.*Derbie.*

Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi nostri. Deab.

*Durham sede vacante.*T. C. Armigero Cancellario com. Palatini Dunelm. sede
Episcopali ibid. jam vacante.*Danz.*

Ballivo A. D. M. Manerii sui de Danz in com. Ebor.

Downton.

Constabulario & Burgens. Burgi sui de Downton in com.

*Dorchester.*Ballivo & Recordatori Burgi sui de Dorchester in com.
Dorset.*Droitwich.*

Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui de Droitwich in com.

*Downhevid alias Launceston.*Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori Burgi sui de Down
hevid, alias Launceston, in com. Cornub.*Daventrie.*Ballivo, Burgens. & Communitati de Burgo de Daventrie
in com. Northampt. salutem.*C. Eborum.***M**ajori, Aldermanis & Vic. Civitatis Eborum.Majori & Ballivis Civitatis suae Exon. ac Ball. Bur. provost
ejusd. Civitat. & cor. cuiuslibet in com. Devon.*Dorwich.*

Directions for Writs.

177

Sancti Petri Ebor.

Senescallo cur. libertat. Decani & capituli Eccles. Cath. Sancti Petri Ebor.

Estretford.

Ballivis Vill. sue de Estretford. in com. North.

Eye.

Ballivis nostris Vil. & Burgi de Eye salutem.

Escaetori.

A. B. Armig. Escaetori nostro com. nostri Salop. ac Vic ejusdem com. Necnon omnibus Ballivis & singulis ministris nostr. com. præd. tam infra libertates quam extra, salutem.

Evesham, comitibus Esom in the Vale.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Evesham in com. Wigorn, &c.

Edlogum.

Ad Curiam E. M. Armig. materii sui de Edlogum in com.

Ely.

Justic. Episcop. Elien. ad placita infra Insulam Elien. rēnd. Ac Senescallo ejusdem Episcopi infra libertat. Insul. præd. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Eborum Beati Petri.

Senescallo cur. libertat. Decani & capituli Eccles. Metropolit. Beati Petri Eborum in com Ebor.

Episcop. Castrum Com. Salop.

Ballivo & Burgensib. Vil. Castri Episcop in com. Salop.

East-low.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Eastlow in com. Cornub.

East green-stead.

Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de East-green-stead in com. Suffex salutem.

Evermouthe.

Majori & Burgensibus Vill. sue de Evermouthe in com. Southampt.

F

Forien. juxta Salop.

Senescallo & Ball. Libertat. Forien. oriental. juxta Vill. Salop.

Fleet.

Gardian. prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet sive ejus loc. tenent. ibidem.

Le Fleet.

Gardiano prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet seu ejus loc. tenenti ibidem, salutem.

Farnham.

Ballivis Burgi & Villæ de Farnham in Com. Surry.

Aliton.

Senescallo Curie Castri Reverend. in Christo Patris com. L. Winton. Episcopi Manerii sui de Farnham in com. Surry.

Fordington.

Ad curiam Caroli Principis Wallæ & Ducis Cornubiæ & Ebor. & Comit. Cestr. Castri sui de Fordington in Com. Dorset,

Foway.

Præpositis & Burgenfib. burgi sui de Foway in Com. Cornub. salutem.

G

Gipwicum.

Ballivis Villæ suæ Gip. in Com. Suff. salutem.

C. Glouc.

Majori Aldermanis & Vic. Civitas. nostræ Glouc.

Guilford.

Majori & probis hominib. Villæ nostræ Guilford.

Gravelend. & Milton.

Præposit. juv. & Capital. Inhabitant. Villar. & Paroch. Gravelend. & Milton in Com. Kanc.

East. Greensted.

Ballivis & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de East Greensted in Com. Suffex. salutem.

Gipwicum, vel Ipswich.

Ballivis Villæ suæ Gipwici in Com. Suff. salutem.

Gatehouse

Gatehouse.

Custodi nostro de le Gatehouse infra Westmonasterium.

Gillingham.

Senescallo Curie suz de Gillingham in hundred de Gillingham in Com. Dorset. hac vice sede Archiepisc. Cantuar. jam vacante, seu ius de purat, ibid. salutem.

Glastenbury.

Curie libertat Dom. Regis de Glastenbury in Com. Somerset. *Aliter.*

Curie Dom. Regis xii Hidari de Glaston libertat. in Com. Somerset.

Goodrich.

Ballivis de W. M. Armig. & B. H. Gen. Manerij suz Com. sui de Goodrich in Com.

Crampound, vel Crampound.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Crampound in Com. Cornub.

Grimshy.

Majori & Burgenfibus. Villæ suz Magnæ Grimshy in Com. Lincoln.

Grantham.

Aldermanno & Burgenfibus. Vil. suz de Grantham in Com. Lincoln salutem.

Gatton.

Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Gatton in Com. Surry.

H.

Hayering at Bower.

Senescallo & scutatoribus cur. Manerij nostri de Hayering at Bower.

Hevingate Bower.

Senescallo & scutatoribus Domine Anne Regine Angliæ consortis suz præcharissimæ.

Helson.

Majori & Balliv. Burgi nostri de Helson in Com. Essex.

Heref. C.

Majori Aldermannis & civibus civitatis nostræ Heref.

Harwich.

S. Majori & Senescallo Burgi Herewici.

Higham Ferrers.

Majori, & Aldermannis Vil. nostr. de Higham Ferrers & eorum cuilibet.

Hunt.

Ballivis Vill. nostr. Hunt,

Henley super Thames.

Ballivis Gardian. Pontenariorum Burgenſium & civitatis Vill. de Henley super Thames

Herts. Vil.

Majori, & Capital. Burgenſ. Burgi nostri de Hertſnecnon Senſchallo cur. ſuæ de Record. ibidem.

Hexam.

Senescallo cur. ſuæ de Hexam in com. Weſtm.

Alister.

Senescallo manerii nostri de Hexam in com. Weſtm.

Harbill.

Ad Wapentagium nostrum de Harbill in com.

Hertpoole.

Majori & Burgenſibus burgi ſui de Hartpoole infra Epif. copatum Dunelm.

Holden in Holdernes.

Majori & Ballivis Vill. ſuæ de Heyden in Holdernes in com. Ebor.

*Huntington Burgis in Com. Southampt.**Hatfield.*

Ad curiam manerii nostri de Hatfield in com.

Helſton.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi nostri de Helſton in com. Cornub.

Heref. Pal. Epif.

Ad Curiam S. Epif. Hereford Palatii Heref.

Henley ſuper Thamesin.

Ballivis, Gardian. Burgenſibus & communitas, Vill. de Henly ſuper Thamesin in com. Berk. ſalutem.

Haſelmere.

Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Haſelmere in com. Suffr.

Horſham.

Directions for Writs.

181

Horsham.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Horsham in com. Suffex ſalutem.

Heytesbury.

Ballivo & Burgenſ. Burgi ſui de Heytesbury in com. Wilts ſalutem.

I

Inſul. Elien.

Juſtic. noſtr. ad placita infra Inſul' Elien. in com. Cantab. tenend. aſſig'.

Jernemouth.

Ball. Vil. ſive burgi & libertat. Vil. ſive Burgi Magn. Jernemouth. Alit. Ballivis Villæ noſtr. magni Jern. ſalutem.

Juſticiariis ad placita.

Jacobo Ley militi capital. Juſtic. noſtro ad placita coram nobis tenend. aſſignat.

Juſtie. de Banco.

H. H. Militi & Baronetto Capital. Juſtic. noſtro de Banco.

St. Johannis Beverlacie.

Senefcallo cur. libertat. Ante placit. Sancti Johannis Beverlacie in com. Ebor. ſalutem.

St. Ives.

Præpoſit. & Burgenſib. Burgi ſui de St. Ives in com. Cor. nub.

St. Jermins.

Præpoſit. & Senefcallo Burgi de St. Jermins in com. Cornub.

K

Kingſton ſuper Hull.

Majori & Vic. noſtr. de Kingſton ſuper Hull.

Kingſton ſuper Thames

Ballivis & Senefcallo cur. vil. noſtr. de Kingſton ſuper Thames & in abſent. dicti Senefcal. Bal. & Recordator. ejusdem Vil. ſive duobus eorum.

N 3

St.

St. Katherins ff.

Senescallo, Magistr. sive custod. Hospital. sive liberæ capel-
læ Sanct. Katharinæ prope Turrim London in com. Mid.
scu ejus locum tenen. ibidem.

Aliter.

Senescallo Libertat. Magistr. fratrum & sororum & Capel.
in Ecclesia Hospitali Sanctæ Katharinæ Virginis & Martyris
prope Turrim London Cur. nostræ ibidem, necnon Ballivo
ejusdem.

Kerby Kendal.

Aldermanno, Recordatori & Burgenf. Burgi de Kerby.

Kings-Norton.

Senescallo, Ballivo ac sectatoribus Cur. Manerii de Kings-
Norton in com. Wigorn. ac eorum cuilibet salutem.

*Thus was the late Queens, and before her death it was
styled accordingly. Kendall.*

Ballivis Manerii nostri de Kendal in com. Westmerld.

Knaresborough.

Senescallo Curia Honoris de Knaresborough in Com. Ebor.
parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancast.

*Kellington Burgus.**In Com. Cornub.*

L

Lyn Regis in Norf.

Majori & Recordatori Villæ sive Burgi de Lyn Regis
in com. Norf. & eorum utrique.

London.

Majori Alderman. & Vic. London salutem.

Lyn Epi.

Majori Villæ de Lyn Epi.

Litchfield ff.

Ballivo Libertat. Litchfield Un. Vic. in com. Staff.

Lincoln.

Majori, Vic. & civibus Civitat. suæ Lincoln.

Lydford

Lydford

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi de Lydford.

Lanceſton, alias Downhennet.

Majori & Communitat. Burgi de Lanceſton, alias Downhennet.

Ludlow

Ballivis Villæ de Ludlow.

Lyn Regis in Dorſ.

Majori Villæ noſtræ de Lyn Regis in com Dorſ.

Liskared alias Liſkard.

Majori & Burgenſ. burgi de Liſkared, alias Liſkard.

Lincoln.

Bal. Decani & Capit. Eccleſiæ Catholice Sanctæ Mariæ Lincoln. Cur, ſuz Gaolæ infra clauſum ibidem.

Leiceſtr.

Majori Ballivis & Burgenſ. Burgi ſui Leiceſtr.

Lanceſtr.

Cancellar. noſtro com. Palatin. noſtri Lancaſtr. vel ejus loc. tenent. ibidem vobis mandamus quod per breve noſtr. ſub ſigillo com. Palatin. noſtri præd. debet conſtitutum mand. fac. Vic. Com. præd. quod, &c.

London Counters.

Majori, Aldermannis ac Vic. London, & eorum cuilibet ſalutem.

Leiceſtr.

Majori & Burgenſibus Villæ Leiceſtr.

Leoni.

Ballivis & Burgenſibus de Leoni, in Com.

Leobury.

Ballivo ſuo Burgi de Leobury in Com, necnon judicibus Cur, ejusdem Burgi, ſalutem.

Lughwarden.

Ad Curiam. R. H. Armig. de Lughwarden in Com.

Lughwarden.

Ballivis T. B. Armig. manerii ſui de Lughwarden in Com.

Leomyſter, which I take for Lewiſter.

Ballivis & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Leomyſter in Com. Leomyſter. ſalutem.

Lugburch.

Ad Hundred. de. H. B. Milit. & Baronetto de Lugburch
in com.

Loftwich.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Loſtwich in com.
Cornub. ſalutem.

Lancaſtr. Burgus.

Majori & Ballivo Burgi ſui Lancaſtr. in com. Lancaſtr.

Leverpool.

Majori & Aldermano Vil. ſuz Liverpool in com Lan-
caſtr. ſalutem.

Lewes.

Conſtabulario & Burgenſibus burgi ſui de Lewes in com-
Suffex; ſalutem.

Ludgerſhall.

Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Ludgerſhall in com. Wilts.
ſalutem.

Lymington.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Lymington in Com.
Southampt. ſalutem.

*M**Maidſtone.*

Majori Vil. ſive Parochie de Maidſtone.

Merleberge

Majori & Burgenſib. Burgi & Vil. de Marleberge in Com.
Wilts.

Maldon.

Ballivis Vill. ſuz de Maldon in Com. Eſſex.

Maidenhead.

Guardiano Pontenariis, Burgenſ. & communalitat. Vil. de
Maidenhead in com. Berks.

Malcomb. Regis.

Majori Vil. ſuz de Melcomb Regis.

Wex

Directions for Writs.

185

Weymouth & Melcomb Regis.

Majori, Aldermannis, Ballivis, Burgens. & communitat.
Vil. de Weymouth & Melcomb. Regis in com. Dorset.

Mynehead.

Præposit. & Burgens. Burgi de Mynehead in com. Sommer.
Monmouth.

Majori & Ballivis Vill. suæ de Monmouth.

Marr' Mareff.

Mar. Maref. nostr. in cur. nostra coram nobis.

Mar. Hospit. novus Cur.

Senescallo cur. Marefcal. Hospitii nostri ac Mar. nostro
ejusdem Hospitii, necnon Judicibus cur. virgæ Hospitii præd.
& eorum deputat. ibidem.

St. Martins Le Grand, London.

Senescallo Decani & Capituli Eccles. Collegiat. Beati Petri
Westm. cur. libertatis suæ sive præcinct. Sancti Martini le
Grand London & Constabular. ibidem, salutem.

Mar' Hospit.

Judicibus Cur. Virg. Hospitii nostri vel ejus deputat. ibid.
salutem.

Mandevile.

Senescallo & Ballivo honoris de Mandevile parcel. Ducat.
Lancast. salutem.

Midhurst.

Ballivo & Burgensib. Burgi sui de Midhurst in com. Suffex,
salutem.

Molton.

In Com. Eborum.

Marden.

Ballivis suis manerii de Marden, alias Mawdren, alias
Mawarthyn in Com.

Magor & Radwicke.

Ad Curiam E. comitis Wigorn' de Magor & Radwicke
in com.

Malmesbury.

Aldermannis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Malmesbury in
Com. Wilts salutem.

Morpeth

Morpeth.

Ballivis Burgensibus Burgi sui de Morpeth in Comitatu Northumb.

Michael.

Præposit. & Communicatibus Burgi sui St. Michaelis in com. cornub. salutem.

St. Mawes, alias St. Maries.

Majori Villæ suæ St. Mawes, alias St. Maries in Com. Cornub. salutem.

N

Newport.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ suæ Burgi de Newport.

Novum Castr. super Tinam

Majori, Alderman. & Vic. Villæ Novi Castri super Tinam.

Northton

Majori & Bal. Villæ nostræ de Northton.

Newark super Trent.

Alderman. & Assisten. Inhabitant Villæ & Parochiæ de Newark super Trent in Com. Nott.

Norwici.

Majori, & Vicecomitibus. Civitat. Norwici Vic. Com. Nott.

Nott.

Majori, Aldermannis & Vic. Villæ Nott. 2. Vic.

Newberry.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgens. burgi de Newberry in Com. Berks.

Civitatis Norwici.

Majori, Vic. & Aldermannis Civit. nostræ Norwici & eorum cuilibet.

Novi Castri subtus Linam.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui Novi Castri subtus Linam. in Com. Staff.

Newton

Newton.

Ballivo & Burgensib. Burgi sui de Newton in Com. Lan-
caster.

Q

Oswester.

Ballivis & Burgensib. Villæ de Oswester.

Oxon.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Oxon.

Orford.

Majori & Portmannis Villæ de Orford.

Oxon Univerſitas.

Vice-Cancellario Academiæ Oxon.

P

Pool.

Majori Villæ de Pool & Seniori ballivorum ejusdem
Villæ.

Plympton Morris.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgensib. Burgi sui de Plympton Morris.

Peterborough.

Senescallo Curie Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Cathedral.
Civitatis de Burgo Sancti Petri & Burgensib. ejusdem Civitatis.
& eorum cuilibet.

Plymouth.

Majori & communitati Burgi sui de Plymouth.

Paunton.

Senescallo & Ballivis Manerii sui Villæ de Paunton.

Portsmouth.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgensib. Villæ de Portsmouth.

Curia Palatii.

Judisibus Curie Palatii nostri Westm. & eorum cuilibet.

Pewsey.

Ballivo Libertatis Ducat. sui Lancastr. infraripam suam de Pewsey in Com.

Penwith.

Seneschallo & Ballivo Hundred. & Libertatis suæ de Penwith in Com. Cornub.

Pastowe, alias Petrockstowe.

Majori & Burgenfib. Burgi nostri de Pastowe in Com. Cornub.

Portland.

Ad Curiam Manerii sui de Portland in Com. Dorset.

Porpingham or Porphingham alias Westlowe.

Majori & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de Porphingham, alias Westlow in Com. Cornub. salutem.

Pymberne.

Ad Hundred. Gulielm. comitis Sarum de Pymberne in Com.

Preston Andernes.

Majori & Ballivis vil. sive Burgi sui de Preston in Com. Lancastr'.

Pembridge.

Ballivo & Seneschallo Vil. sive Burgi de Pembridg in Com.

Petersfield.

Majori & communitatib. Burgi sui de Petersfield in Com. Southampt. salutem.

Parke.

Seneschallo R. W. Armig. manerii sui de Parke Letrys alias Parte Letrys in com.

Ponfract.

Majori Villæ suæ Ponfract in com. Ebor. parcel. Ducat. sui Lancastr.

Pickering.

Ballivis & selectoribus cur. nost. de Pickering in Com. Ebor.

Q.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi fui de Quinborough in
Com. Cant. salutem.

R.

Ryaltou.

Senefcallo & ball. cur. manerii de Ryaltou.

Reading.

Majori, Aldermannis, & Burgenf. Burgi de Reading.

Rillaton.

Senefcallo, Decener. Præposit. ac liberis Tenentibus
manerii fui de Rillaton parcell. Ducat. fui Cornub.

Richmond in com. Ebor.

Aldermann. Recordatori & Burgenf. Burgi noſtr. de Rich-
mond in Com. Ebor.

Roffen C.

Majori & civibus civitatis noſtræ Roffen.

Palatinum Roffen.

Senefcallo Reverend. in Chriſto Patri Jo. Episc. Roffen-
cur. Palatii fui Roffen. ſalutem.

Rumney Maſh.

Ball. & Jurat. de Rumney Maſh in Com. Kanc.

Rippon.

Senefcallo & Ballivis Libertat. cur. Canon. ſuper Canoni-
corum & capitali Eccleſ. collegiat. de Rippon. in Com.
(Eborum) parcell. Ducat. noſtri Lanc. (*Inquire of more,
Rippons.*)

Rye-gate.

Ballivo & Burgenfibus Burgi fui de Rye-gate in Com.
Surrey.

S

Salop.

B Allivis Villæ nostræ Salop salutem.

Le Strand.

Ballivo Libertat. Ducat. Lancaster le Strand in com. nostro Mid'.

Saltsb

Majori & liberis Burgens. sui de Saltsb.

Southold.

Ballivis vill. nostræ de Southold, aliter Ballivis, & Burgens. Libertat. Villæ de Southold.

Southmoulton.

Majori Capital' Burgens. Villæ suæ Southmoulton.

C. Nova. Star.

Bal' Libertat' Episc' Star' Civitar' Novæ Star.

Staff.

Bal' & Burgens. Burgi de Staff.

Sudbury.

Majori. Aldermannis, Burgens. & Seneschallo Burg. suæ Villæ de Sudbury & eorum cuilibet.

Manerium de Southwark.

Seneschallo Curie Libertat. Reverendi in Christo Patris B. Winton. Episc. Manerii sui de Southwark, in Com. Sarry.

Counter in Southwark.

Seneschallo Curie Libertat. Majoris Communitat. ac Civitat. London Burgi sui de Southwark.

Scarborough.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ Scarborough.

Southon Vill.

Majori & Ball. Villæ Southon.

Aliter.

Majori & Ball. Vill. Nostræ Southon Curie suæ pedis pulverizat. ibidem, necnon custod. Grols nostræ intra quod. villam ejusdem Depurat ibid. & eorum cuilibet.

Aliter

Aliter.

Vic. Southt. neonon custod. Gaels nostri Castri Winton.
ac Civit. nostr. Winton.

Shafton.

Majori, Recordatori & Burgens. Burgi de Shafton in Com.
Devon.

Stoke Clunland.

(Tali Dom.) Gardino Stannar. Devon. Cornub. &
capital. Senescal. Ducatus sui Cornub. aut suo Deputat. ibid.
& precipue sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Maner. de
Stoke Clunland parcel. Ducat. Cornub. predict. infra com.
Cornub. pred. salutem.

Supremis Commissionariis Cantuar' Provincia.

Reverend. in Christo Patri G. Providentia Divina Cantuar.
Archiepisc. Primat. & Metropolitano ac aliis supremis Com-
missionariis. Regis ad causas Ecclesiasticas internal. sub magno
figillo Angliæ legitime & sufficient. autorizat.

Streford East or East Streford.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de East Streford in com. Norr'.

Slaughter.

Senescallo, Ballivo & liberis sectatoribus Libertatis Hun-
dredi nostri de Slaughter in com. Glouc. salutem.

Le Savoy entre Temple-Bar.

Ballivo Libertatis suæ Lane. de Savoy in Com. Middlesex
salutem.

Spiritualis Curia.

J. S. Legum Doctori ac audientiæ Reverendissimi in Chri-
sto Paris G. Archiepisc. Cantuar. totius Angliæ Primat. &
Apostolicæ sedis legali causarum negotior. auditori.

Sherbon.

Ad Curiam Hundred. de Sherbon in Com. (Dorset.)

Sherbon

Stevenheath.

Senescallo p̄nobilis T. W. manerū sui de Stevenheath:
Steepleton.

Senescallo cur. T. C. militis manerū de Steepleton in
Com. ()

Snaith.

Ad Curiam nostram de Snaith in Com. ()

Alister.

Ballivis & sectatoribus cur. manerū nostri de Snaith
parcell. Ducat. Lanc.

Sheffield.

Ad curiam C. comitis Salop de Sheffield in Com. ()

St. Jermins.

Præp. & Senescallo Burgi de St. Jermins in Com. Cor-
nub.

Stamford.

Aldermannis & Burgenfib. Villæ suæ de Stamford. in
Com. Lincoln.

Stock-Bridge.

Ballivo & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de Stock-Bridge in com.
Southampton.

Staying.

Constabulario & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de Staying in
com. ()

Shoreham.

Constab. & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de Shoreham in com.
Lanc.

Sarum Vesus.

Burgenfib. Burgi sui veteris Sarum in com. Wilts.

Shaftsbury.

Majori & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de (Shaftsbury) in com.
Dorset.

Vide an sit Shafton in Shaftsbury.

Turris London.

Willielmo Ward Militi Constabular. Teu locum tenen. Turris London necnon Senescallo Curie ejusdem & eorum utrique.

Torrington Magna.

Majori, Aldermannis, & Burgens. Burgi five Villæ de Torrington Magna.

Aliter.

Majori, Aldermannis, capitali Burgens. & Senescallo Burgi five Villæ de Torrington Magna in com. Devon.

Tavistock.

Senescallo five Ballivo F. Bedford Libertat. sue de Tavistock.

Thackstead.

Majori, Ballivis & Communitat. Burg. de Thackstead & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Thetford.

T. C. comit. S. Capitali Senescallo Ville nostræ de Thetford parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancastr. vel ejus deputat. ibidem.

Teleboth.

Ball. de Teleboth Villæ de Lynn Episc.

Aliter.

Ball. cur. de Teleboth Villæ de Lynn Episc.

Totnes.

Majori, & Burgens. Burgi de Totnes, & eorum cuilibet.

Taunton.

Ballivo Reverendi in Christo Patri E. Episcopi Winton. Libertat. sue de Taunton & Taunton Dean.

Tewkesburgh.

Bal. Burgenf. & communitat. Burgi sui de Tewkesbury.

Thetford.

Majori & Recordatori Burgi nostri de Thetford in com. Norf.

Tamworth.

Ballivis Villæ de Tamworth.

Threemalton.

K. H. Præclari Ordinis Garterii Militi Dom. Hastings de Loughborough, capital. Senescallo nostr. Ducat. nostro Cornub. necnon Feni. & maneri de Threemalton, sive ejus Deputat. ibidem salutem.

Trebenin alias Boffiny.

Majori, Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Trebenin alias Boffiny in com. Cornub.

Trew.

Majori & Burgenfibus burgi sui de Trew in Com. Cornub.

Tregon.

Senescallo & Ballivo de H. P. maneri sui de Tregon P. in com. Cornub.

Trellock.

Majori & Ballivis W. Comiti Pembroke Villæ de Trellock in com. Cornub.

Tregon.

Ad curiam A. W. Arm. de Tregony in com. Cornub.

Tickhill.

Ad curiam nostram Honoris nostri de Tickhill in com. (Ebor.) parcel. Ducat. sui Lanc.

Turman-Hall.

Ad Curiam W. B. manerii sui de Turman-Hall in com.

Directions for Writts.

195

Trennaton.

Charissimo consanguineo ac prædilecto & fideli consiliario
nostro Gulielmo comiti Pembroke Domino Camerario Hos-
pitii nostri prænobilis Ordinis Garterii Milit. Capital. Se-
nescallo Ducat. nostri Cornub. Necnon Feod. manerii de
Trennaton in com. Cornub. sive ejus Deputat. salutem.

V

Uske.

Prepositis & Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi de Uske.

R

C. Westm.

Ballivo Libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiat.
Beati Petri Westm.

Wallingford.

Majori & Alderm. & Recordatori Burgi sive ville de Wal-
lingford.

Wenlock.

Bal. & Senesc. Villæ & Libertat. de Wenlock magnæ.

Warwick.

Bal. & Recordator. Burgi nostri Warwick.

Watlow.

Bal. Villæ de Watlow.

Wye.

Senescallo & Bal. H. O. Nobil. Ordinis Garterii Milit.
Dom. Huford. Reg. maner. de Wye in com. Kanc. & ejus
utilibet.

Wigorn C.

Ballivis Alderm. & Camerar. nostre Wigorn.

Wigmore.

Senescallo & Ballivo Vil. five Burgi de Wigmore.

Nova Windfor.

Majori, Ball. ac Burgens. Villæ suæ Burgi nostri de Nova Windfor in com. Berks.

Aliter.

Majori, Aldermann. Ballivis & Subsenescallo Burgi de Nova Windfor.

Castrum Winsor.

T. G. Constabular' Honoris & Castri sui de Windfor ac custod. Forest. ejusdem aut ejus locum tenen. seu ejus deputat. ibidem.

Winton.

Majori, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. & Ball. civitat. nostræ Winton & eorum cuilibet.

Woodstock.

Majori, Vil. suæ de nova Woodstock.

Aliter.

Majori, & Communitat. Burgi Novæ Woodstock.

Cast. Windfor.

Carolo Comiti Nottingham Baron Howard de Effingham præclari Ordinis Garterii Milit' magno Admirallo Angl. constabular' Honorum castri Dom. Regis de Windfor, ac custod. totius Forestæ ibidem Janitori extra portam dicti Castri, salutem.

Westmon. Dean and Chapter

Ballivo Libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiat. Beati Petri Westm.

Wellen

Wellen' Curia Episcop.

Senescallo five Ballivo curie Reverendi in Christo Patris
J. Barthon & Wellen' Episcopi

Wellen Burgus.

Senescallo five Ballivo curie nostre de placit. ad Re-
vend. in Christo Patrem Dom J. Permissione Divina Barthon
& Wellen Epif. pertin. five concess. tent. apud Guild-hall
infra Burgum & Villam nostram de Wells in com. nostro
Somerfet.

Wotton Basset.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi de Wotton Basset in com.
Wilts & eorum cuilibet.

Wike Regis.

Ad curiam Dom. Regis Manerii sui de Wike Regis in
com. ()

Worham.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Worham in com.
Dorset.

Wormlew.

Ballivis A. Dom. Chandois & E. B. Arm. Manerii five
Hundred de Wormlow in com.

Wickcome.

Ball. () Wickcome in com.
Bucking, Inquire Chipping-Wickcome before.

Wilton super Wian.

Ball, A.B. Armig. Manerii five Dom. de Wilton super Wian
in com.

Wentworth Liberty near London.

Ballivo Libertatis Thome Dom. Wentworth in com.
Midd'. Inquire if they be distinct under the same style, lying
in eodem com.

Walsel.

Ballivis Manerii sui de Walsel in com. () salutem.

Whitchurch.

Majori & communitat. Burgi sui de Whitchurch in com.
Southampton.

Westbury.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Westbury in com.
salutem.

Speciales

Speciales Directiones.

Monmouth Escatori.
S. E Scætori ac Vic. Monmouth, necnon Ballivis singu-
 lis; ministris nostris tam infra Libertat. quam ex-
 tra, & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. inful. Ethen.

¶ Justic. Epi. Elien. ad placita infra insul. Elien. tenend.
Ac Senescallo Epi. infra libertatem insule p[ro]p[ri]e & eor[um]
cuilibet.

Custod. pacis infra libertatem.

ff. Custod. pacis sue infra Libertatem Villæ Sancti Alban
in Comitatu Heref.

Iustic. ad Gaol. delib.

¶. Jusſic. noſtr. ad Capl. noſtri Caſtri Lincoln. de Priſo-
nariis in ea exiſten. deliberand. Assign. ſalutem.

Vic. & custod. Geol.

ff. Vic. London & custod. Gaule castr. nestr. Lincoln
five ejus Locum tenen. aut Deputat. ibidem &c. certum
cuilibet.

Justic. Forestæ.

*H. Dilact. & fidel. suo W. Comiti C. Justic. suo omnium
Forestarum suarum circa Trent. vel ejus locum resident. infra
Foresta sua de Walton.*

Justic. ad Assisas Custod. pacis ac Vic.

ff. Justic. suis ad Assisas in com. W. ac custod. pacis in eodem com. necnon Vic. ejusdem com. & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. ad Assisas & Justic. ad Gaol. delib.

ff. Justic. suis ad Assisas. S. & Justic. nostris ad Gaol. nram castri nostri de L. delib. Assign.

Custod. pacis infra libertatem.

ff. Custod. pacis Thomae Archiep. Eborum infra libertat. suam de Rippon.

Custod. Brevium.

ff. Dil. & fidei nostro T. L. A. custod. Brevium nostrorum de com. Banco.

Custod. Gaol.

ff. Custod. Gaol. Castri sui Eborum aut ejus Depurat. & eorum utrique salutem.

Majori London ac Justic. ad Newgate & Vic.

ff. Dil. & fidelibus nostris A. B. Majori Civitat. London Sociis suis Justic. nostris ad Gaolam nostram de Newgate de Prisonar. in eadem existen. delib. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem Civitat. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Escautori & Vic.

ff. Escautori nostro ac Vic. ejusdem com. necnon omnibus Ballivis singulisque ministris com. predicti. tam infra libertatem quam extra & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Majori

Majori, Aldermannis, Vic. London, ac Deputat. Aldermannorum & Constabulariorum, &c.

ff. Majori, Aldermannis & Vic. London ac omnibus & singulis Deputat. Aldermannorum, Constabulariorum & aliis ministris nostra infra libertatem Civitatis London & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Locum tenent. Com. & Capitaneis.

ff. Deputat. locum tenentis com. nostri Suff. ac omnibus & singulis Capitaneis in eodem com. Assign. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Omnibus Justic. Majoribus Ballivis & al. Officiariis.

ff. Universis & singulis Justic. Majoribus Ballivis, Vicecomitibus, Constabulariis, Officiariis, ministris & fidelibus quibuscumque tam infra libertat. quam extra ad quos presens breves pervenerint, salutem.

Custod. pacis Vic. & omnibus Seneschallis & al. in. Lincoln.

ff. Custod. pacis ac Justic. nostra ad diversas felonias, transgressionis & alia malefacta in com. nostro Lincoln. perpetrata audiend. & terminand. assign. ac Vic. Lincoln. ac omnibus Seneschallis & Secretariis & eorum cuilibet.

Epo. Sarum.

ff. Johanni eadem gra. Epo. Sarum salutem.

Custod. Spiritual.

ff. J. A. Custod. spiritualitatis Episcopus Sar. sede Episcopali jam vacante, salutem.

Pleg. Justic. Cestr.

ff. Justic. suo Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti, salutem.

Justic.

Justic. ad Assisas Regis.

ff. Dil. & fidelibus suis W. M. Militi & T. Justic. Com. E. nuper Regis Angl. quarti post conq; Assisas in Com. capiend. assign. salutem.

Vic. Majorib. Burgens. Sen. & aliis Officiis.

ff. Vic. com. nostri B. necnon omnib. majoribus Burgensib. Senescallis, Ballivis, ac omnib. aliis ministr. tam infra libertat. quam extra, in com. B. & corum cuilibet.

Custod. pacis Justic. ad Assisas & Vic.

ff. Custod. pacis sue in com. Exon. ac Justic. suis ad diversas Felonias, transgres. & al. malefacta eodem com. Audiend. & Terminand. Assign. ac Justic. suis ad Assisas in Com. pred. capiend. Assign. necnon Justic. suis ad Gaol. castri Exon. de prisonari. in eadem existen. deliberand. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem com. & corum cuilibet.

Majori & Admirallo Southampton.

ff. Majori Villa sue Southampton. & Admirallo infra castra Maris eidem Villæ ab antiquo pertinen.

Aldermanis Wardis & Collectoribus.

ff. Aldermanis Wardis Turris London. infra civitatem nostr. London. ac Collectorib. & subcollectorib. xxv. nostris ligis Regni nostri Angl. concess. in civitate pred. & corum cuilibet.

Justic. Forestæ citra Trentam.

ff. Clarissimo consanguineo suo H. B. Comiti Essex. custod. Forestæ nostr. citra Trent. vel ejus locum tenenti in Foresta nostra de Windsor.

Aliter

Alip.
ff. Charissimo consanguineo suo H.B. comiti Essex Justic.
Itinerant. omnium Forestarum, Parcorum, Chascarum &
Warrenarum nostror. citra Tren-tam vel ejus locum tenen-
ti in Forest. nostra de Windsor.

Recordator. & Parochianis.
ff. Recordator. & Parochianis Ecclesie Sancti Andree
Holborn, in Suburbiis London.

Custod. pacis & cur.
ff. Custod. pacis sue in Com. Som. ac Vic. ejusdem com.
& eorum cuilibet.

Thesaur. & Bar. Scac.
ff. Thesaurario & Baronibus suis de Scaccario.

Prolocutori Parliamenti & unius Par. Scac.
ff. Dil. & fidelibus suis Henrico Finch, Militi servien. ad
Legem Prolocutori Parliamenti nostri, & Recordatori Lon-
don, Thomæ Trevor Militi unius Baronum de Scaccario no-
stro, & Johanni Hobart Milit. & Baronetto Executoribus,
Testam. Henrici Hobart Militis & Baronet. nuper Capitalis
Justic. de Banco salutem.

Justic. Magnæ Sessionis Wallie.
ff. Justic. nostris magnæ Sessionis nostræ in com. Brex.

Tnuli

Tabuli Domorum Religiosarum & Collegiorum.

Eaton.

ff. Præpositis Collegii Regalis Beatae Mariæ de Eaton in Com. Buck. Windsor. & eidem Collegio Oxon.

ff. Decan. & capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedral. Beati Petri Exon. Emanuel Cantabr.

ff. Magistr. Socii & Scholar. Collegii Emanuelis infra Universitat. Cantabr.

Corpus Christi in Oxon.

ff. Præf. & Scholar. Collegii corporis Christi infra Universitat. Oxon in com. Oxon.

Magdalen Oxon.

ff. Præfident. Collegii Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalen in Universitate Oxon & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii.

St. Johns Jerusalem.

ff. Cuidam W. H. Miles nuper Prior. Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia & ejusdem nuper Hospitalis conf. nuper fuerunt scilicet.

Baliol, Oxon.

ff. Magistro & Scholar. Collegii de Baliol. in Universitate Oxon.

Hereford.

ff. Decano & capitulo Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Hereford.

All-Souls Oxon.

*ff. Gardiano & Sociis Collegii Animarum omnium fidelium
& defunctorum de Universitate Oxon.*

Wigorn.

*ff. Decano & Capitul. Ecclesie Cathedralis Christi Beate
Mariæ Virginis Wigorn.*

Christi Exon.

*ff. Decan. & Capitul. Ecclesie Cathedralis Christi in Ex-
on. Ex fundatione Regis, Hen. 8.*

Windsor.

*ff. Decano liberæ — Capellæ Regine Sancti Georgii
infra Castrum suum de Windsor & Canonicis ejusd. Capellæ.*

Corpus Christi College.

*ff. Magistro sive Custod. Collegii Corporis Christi & Beate
Mariæ Virginis Vulgariter nuncupat. Benet Collegii in Uni-
versitate Cantab. ac Sociis & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii. Hil.
16. Ger. MDCXLVL*

*Communitat. Societat. & Fraternitat. Civi-
tat. Burgorum & Villarum.*

Gardianis London.

*ff. **M**agistro Gardianis Assisten. & Communitat. Gar-
dianorum Civitatis London.*

Sarum.

ff. Majori, & Communicati Civitatis Sarum.

Grocer London.

ff. Ad Respond. custod. & Commun. Magistri Grocer.
Civitat. London Mich. 53. Car. Rot. 440.

Major. & Commun. London.

ff. Ad Respond. Majori & commun. ac Civibus Civil-
tat. London M. 3. Car. Rot. 1331.

Parochia & Warda in London.

Chappside.

ff. IN Parochia Libertat. Mariæ de Arcubus in Warda de
Cheap.

Lumber-street.

ff. In parochia omnium Satorum in Lumbard-street in
Warda de Bishopsgate.

Saint Sepulchri.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Sepulchri in Warda de Farringdon
extra.

Dunstons West.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Dunstani in occiden. in Warda de
Farringdon extra.

Wood-street.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis in Wood-street in Warda
de Cripple-gate.

St. Martins.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Martini in Warda de Farringdon
extra.

Fanchurch-street.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Dyonisii in Fanchurch-street in Warda de Langbom.

Queenhithe.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Michaelis apud Queenhithe in Warda de Queenhithe London.

St. Olave.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Nicolai Olave in Warda de Queenhithe.

St. Faiths.

¶ In Parochia Sanctæ Fidelis in Warda de Farringdon infra.

Little St. Bartholomews prope Regale Excambium.

Apud le North-gate Regalis Excambii in Parochia Sancti Barthol. parvi prope regale Excambium in Warda de Broad-street. Hill. 20. Car. 1. Rot. 383.

St. Lawrence.

¶ Inquisitio Capt. ap. Gund-hall civitatis London situar. & existen. in parochia Sancti Laurentii in vestri Jurie in Warda de Cheap. London.

St. Pauli.

¶ Apud Ecclesiam Cathedralem Divi Pauli London in Warda de Farringdon infra.

St. Magnus.

¶ In Parechia Sancti Magni in Warda de Bridgward Lodon. Pasch. 3. Car. Rot. 1205.

21117

St.

St. Ann.
Divisum Sanctæ Annæ in wards de Farrindon infra
Cronat. & Ville habentes Vic. (viz.)

	Bristol.	duo Vic.
	Coventri.	duo
	Cantuar.	un.
	Ebor.	duo
	Exon.	duo
Civit.	Glouc.	duo
	Litchfield.	un.
	Lincoln.	duo
	London.	duo
	Norwic.	duo
	Wigorn.	un.
	De Kinston super Hull.	un.
	Southampton.	un.
Villa.	Nottingham.	duo
	De Pool.	un.
	Nor' Cast' sup' Tinam.	un.



FINIS.

[illegible]



(hanc. xv.)

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii Jj Kk
Ll Mm Nn Oo Pp Qq Rr Ss Tt Uu Vv Ww Xx Yy Zz

Umbz ad quos pſentes he pueniunt ſaltm ſcitis qd nos
de glā nſa ſpiali at ey tñ ſcientia z meo motu nſo v

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii Jj Kk Ll Mm Nn
Oo Pp Qq Rr Ss Tt Uu Vv Ww Xx Yy Zz. Eoſter.



m d b d e f g h i j k l m n o
 p q r s t u v w x y z a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o

m d b d e f g h i j k l m n o
 p q r s t u v w x y z a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o

m d b d e f g h i j k l m n o
 p q r s t u v w x y z a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o



“ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua”
“ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua”
“ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua”
“ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua”
“ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua” “ddiua”